

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR THE TOP 21 MUNICIPALITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	27 926 115	27 997 574	7 699 424	27.6%	6 131 255	22.0%	13 830 679	49.5%	4 833 989	48.4%	26.8%
Property rates	4 157 601	4 157 601	1 862 895	44.8%	780 127	18.8%	2 643 022	63.6%	655 664	63.9%	19.0%
Service charges	14 613 218	14 613 218	3 861 872	26.4%	3 569 268	24.4%	7 431 141	50.9%	2 590 175	53.2%	37.8%
Other own revenue	9 155 296	9 226 754	1 974 657	21.6%	1 781 860	19.5%	3 756 516	41.0%	1 588 150	36.6%	12.2%
Operating Expenditure	26 641 144	26 708 129	5 765 770	21.6%	5 870 196	22.0%	11 635 966	43.7%	4 930 654	45.5%	19.1%
Employee related costs	7 195 723	7 210 072	1 594 711	22.2%	1 730 036	24.0%	3 324 748	46.2%	1 456 741	46.6%	18.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 048 167	1 048 167	88 893	8.5%	172 957	16.5%	261 850	25.0%	91 897	25.2%	88.2%
Repairs and maintenance	1 693 514	1 693 475	318 500	18.8%	367 796	21.7%	686 298	40.5%	338 511	41.7%	8.7%
Bulk purchases	7 797 571	7 797 571	2 500 238	32.1%	1 827 592	23.4%	4 327 831	55.5%	1 245 598	52.9%	46.7%
Other expenditure	8 906 169	8 958 843	1 263 428	14.2%	1 771 811	19.9%	3 035 239	34.1%	1 797 907	42.2%	(1.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 284 972	1 289 445	1 933 653		261 060		2 194 713		(96 665)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	121 327	123 195	39 460		105 006		144 465		117 990		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 406 299	1 412 641	1 973 113		366 065		2 339 178		21 325		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	8 590 131	8 640 184	1 422 153	16.6%	1 774 605	20.7%	3 196 758	37.2%	1 371 375	26.5%	29.4%
External loans	913 759	963 159	91 606	10.0%	193 731	21.2%	285 337	31.2%	134 661	16.0%	43.9%
Internal contributions	2 220 489	2 207 589	221 744	10.0%	438 651	19.8%	660 395	29.7%	314 606	28.4%	39.4%
Transfers and subsidies	4 855 024	4 859 261	1 035 311	21.3%	1 092 426	22.5%	2 127 377	43.8%	735 791	40.1%	48.5%
Other	600 859	610 174	73 493	12.2%	49 796	8.3%	123 289	20.5%	186 316	12.0%	(73.3%)
Capital Expenditure	8 592 131	8 642 184	1 076 594	12.5%	1 456 738	17.0%	2 533 332	29.5%	1 400 591	27.0%	4.0%
Water and Sanitation	1 951 871	2 009 573	229 840	11.8%	301 397	15.4%	531 237	27.2%	348 947	33.6%	(13.6%)
Electricity	1 117 043	1 117 043	137 755	12.3%	204 827	18.3%	342 602	30.7%	146 277	20.0%	40.0%
Housing	286 807	286 207	30 543	10.6%	(3 599)	(1.3%)	26 944	9.4%	26 073	33.3%	(113.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 506 563	1 497 773	182 208	12.1%	338 329	22.5%	520 537	34.6%	255 901	24.5%	32.2%
Other	3 729 847	3 731 587	496 227	13.3%	615 785	16.5%	1 112 012	29.8%	623 394	26.9%	(1.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	27 926 115	27 997 574	7 699 424	28	6 131 255	22	13 830 679	49.5%	4 833 989	48.4%	26.8%
Capital Revenue	8 590 131	8 640 184	1 422 153	17	1 774 605	21	3 196 758	37.2%	1 371 375	26.5%	29.4%
Total Revenue	36 516 247	36 637 757	9 121 577	25	7 905 860	22	17 027 437	46.6%	6 205 364	42.6%	27.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	26 641 144	26 708 129	5 765 770	21.6%	5 870 196	22.0%	11 635 966	43.7%	4 930 654	45.5%	19.1%
Capital Expenditure	8 592 131	8 642 184	1 076 594	12.5%	1 456 738	17.0%	2 533 332	29.5%	1 400 591	27.0%	4.0%
Total Expenditure	35 233 275	35 350 312	6 842 365	19.4%	7 326 934	20.8%	14 169 299	40.2%	6 331 245	40.2%	15.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	1 908 249	1 908 249	1 194 050		904 278		1 194 050		1 970 038		
Receipts	26 412 636	26 412 636	8 833 004	33.4%	7 804 979	29.6%	16 637 983	63.0%	7 466 542	88.9%	4.5%
External loans	1 019 000	1 019 000	255 000	25.0%	335 144	32.9%	590 144	57.9%	174 532	55.4%	24.0%
Transfers and subsidies	5 158 229	5 158 229	1 708 842	33.1%	1 323 925	25.7%	3 032 767	58.8%	1 062 987	60.9%	92.5%
Investments redeemed	2 742 609	2 742 609	1 429 762	52.1%	1 148 902	41.9%	2 578 664	94.0%	1 704 600	126.3%	(32.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	161 554	161 554	162 960	100.9%	136 377	84.4%	299 337	185.3%	104 783	192.2%	30.2%
Other receipts	17 331 245	17 331 245	5 276 439	30.4%	4 860 631	28.0%	10 137 071	58.5%	4 420 179	92.0%	10.0%
Payments	26 924 564	26 924 564	9 122 775	33.9%	8 235 803	30.6%	17 358 578	64.5%	7 717 378	66.6%	6.7%
Salaries, wages and allowances	5 708 663	5 708 663	1 583 880	27.7%	1 683 049	29.5%	3 266 928	57.2%	1 382 188	51.8%	21.8%
Cash and creditor payments	10 695 725	10 695 725	3 826 581	35.8%	3 245 958	30.3%	7 072 539	66.1%	2 799 663	47.0%	15.9%
Capital payments	5 126 080	5 126 080	1 073 096	20.9%	1 295 733	25.3%	2 368 830	46.2%	1 181 814	47.0%	9.6%
Investments made	2 138 706	2 138 706	1 667 176	78.0%	1 225 619	57.3%	2 892 795	135.3%	1 593 281	106.8%	(23.1%)
External loans repaid	543 394	543 394	260 787	48.0%	197 540	36.4%	458 327	84.3%	173 911	73.0%	13.6%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	251 135	251 135	130 909	52.1%	119 028	47.4%	249 938	99.5%	109 787	80.2%	8.4%
Other payments	2 460 860	2 460 860	580 346	23.6%	468 876	19.1%	1 049 222	42.6%	476 735	59.1%	(1.6%)
Closing Cash Balance	1 396 321	1 396 321	904 278		473 454		473 454		1 719 202		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	3 564 712	3 564 712	793 298	22.3%	789 621	22.2%	1 582 919	44.4%	750 647	-	5.2%
Service charges	2 827 396	2 827 396	642 591	22.7%	666 045	23.6%	1 308 636	46.3%	606 956	-	9.0%
Transfers and subsidies	554 113	554 113	130 564	23.6%	100 069	18.1%	230 633	41.6%	96 257	-	4.7%
Other own revenue	183 202	183 202	20 144	11.0%	23 507	12.8%	43 650	23.8%	47 434	-	(50.4%)
Operating Expenditure	3 207 509	3 207 559	596 291	18.6%	763 563	23.8%	1 359 855	42.4%	596 081	-	28.1%
Employee related costs	299 393	299 393	68 507	22.9%	71 838	24.0%	140 345	46.9%	70 979	-	1.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	284 512	284 512	32 317	11.4%	46 250	16.3%	78 568	27.6%	29 013	-	59.4%
Repairs and maintenance	197 269	197 489	39 899	20.2%	48 700	24.7%	88 599	44.9%	42 415	-	14.8%
Bulk purchases	1 486 187	1 486 187	351 299	23.6%	410 275	27.6%	761 573	51.2%	285 493	-	43.7%
Other expenditure	940 148	939 978	104 269	11.1%	186 501	19.8%	290 770	30.9%	168 181	-	10.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	357 203	357 153	197 007		26 057		223 064		154 566		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	9 991 036	9 991 036	2 494 855	25.0%	2 405 057	24.1%	4 899 912	49.0%	1 629 964	-	47.6%
Service charges	9 483 314	9 483 314	2 421 252	25.5%	2 347 338	24.8%	4 768 590	50.3%	1 555 013	-	51.0%
Transfers and subsidies	156 849	156 849	37 138	23.7%	9 394	6.0%	46 532	29.7%	15 713	-	(40.2%)
Other own revenue	350 873	350 873	36 465	10.4%	48 325	13.8%	84 790	24.2%	59 239	-	(18.4%)
Operating Expenditure	8 313 109	8 313 689	2 415 237	29.1%	1 803 256	21.7%	4 218 493	50.7%	1 287 704	-	40.0%
Employee related costs	535 392	537 627	109 510	20.5%	117 178	21.9%	226 688	42.3%	104 010	-	12.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	153 287	153 287	14 136	9.2%	52 186	34.0%	66 322	43.3%	13 136	-	297.3%
Repairs and maintenance	389 654	386 427	78 061	20.0%	83 626	21.5%	161 687	41.5%	81 071	-	3.2%
Bulk purchases	5 951 903	5 951 903	2 070 053	34.8%	1 333 795	22.4%	3 403 848	57.2%	910 651	-	46.5%
Other expenditure	1 282 873	1 284 445	143 477	11.2%	216 471	16.9%	359 948	28.1%	178 836	-	21.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 677 927	1 677 347	79 617		601 801		681 418		342 260		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	1 791 526	1 793 659	568 007	31.7%	307 377	17.2%	875 384	48.9%	306 814	-	2%
Service charges	1 348 925	1 348 925	462 093	34.3%	236 529	17.5%	698 622	51.8%	203 407	-	16.3%
Transfers and subsidies	357 072	359 205	95 916	26.9%	61 052	17.1%	156 968	44.0%	63 343	-	(3.6%)
Other own revenue	85 529	85 529	9 999	11.7%	9 795	11.5%	19 794	23.1%	40 064	-	(75.6%)
Operating Expenditure	1 357 243	1 359 326	200 451	14.8%	238 624	17.6%	439 075	32.4%	284 215	-	(16.0%)
Employee related costs	391 380	391 380	90 372	23.1%	98 491	25.2%	189 063	48.3%	94 927	-	4.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	217 086	217 086	6 509	3.0%	12 271	5.7%	18 780	8.7%	12 676	-	(3.2%)
Repairs and maintenance	168 427	167 797	40 118	23.8%	45 434	27.0%	85 552	50.8%	42 415	-	7.1%
Bulk purchases	493	493	49	9.8%	57	11.6%	106	21.4%	10 036	-	(99.4%)
Other expenditure	579 857	582 571	63 403	10.9%	82 171	14.2%	145 575	25.1%	124 161	-	(33.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	434 283	434 333	367 556		68 753		436 309		22 599		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	1 106 156	1 106 156	339 895	30.7%	256 738	23.2%	596 633	53.9%	190 764	-	34.6%
Service charges	880 781	880 781	278 398	31.6%	231 605	26.3%	510 003	57.9%	155 036	-	49.4%
Transfers and subsidies	192 503	192 503	54 682	28.4%	14 615	7.6%	69 297	36.0%	28 711	-	(49.1%)
Other own revenue	32 872	32 872	6 816	20.7%	10 518	32.0%	17 334	52.7%	7 017	-	49.9%
Operating Expenditure	1 377 959	1 377 959	224 220	16.3%	327 056	23.7%	551 276	40.0%	231 206	-	41.5%
Employee related costs	525 997	525 997	127 956	24.3%	147 696	28.1%	275 651	52.4%	115 732	-	27.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	169 903	169 903	8 978	5.3%	13 491	7.9%	22 469	13.2%	9 563	-	41.1%
Repairs and maintenance	76 227	76 227	16 245	21.3%	17 184	22.5%	33 430	43.9%	17 279	-	(5%)
Bulk purchases	46 047	46 047	10 466	22.7%	10 683	23.2%	21 150	45.9%	11	-	-
Other expenditure	559 785	559 785	60 574	10.8%	138 001	24.7%	198 576	35.5%	88 621	-	55.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(271 804)	(271 804)	115 676		(70 318)		45 358		(40 442)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	298 364	10.3%	155 949	5.4%	120 409	4.1%	2 332 825	80.2%	2 907 548	25.4%	-	-
Electricity	645 997	42.7%	135 523	9.0%	80 025	5.3%	652 085	43.1%	1 513 629	13.2%	-	-
Property Rates	378 345	14.4%	123 068	4.7%	110 137	4.2%	2 011 362	76.7%	2 622 931	22.9%	-	-
Sanitation	117 229	9.4%	45 766	3.7%	42 050	3.4%	1 016 259	83.2%	1 221 303	10.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	76 308	8.3%	30 709	3.3%	31 545	3.4%	785 592	85.0%	924 155	8.1%	-	-
Other	173 387	7.6%	95 134	4.2%	92 992	4.1%	1 910 240	84.1%	2 271 753	19.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 689 630	14.7%	586 148	5.1%	477 157	4.2%	8 708 384	76.0%	11 461 320	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	66 899	13.4%	38 858	7.8%	55 798	11.2%	337 016	67.4%	498 571	4.4%	-	-
Business	542 525	36.9%	111 118	7.6%	70 444	4.8%	746 478	50.8%	1 470 564	12.8%	-	-
Households	852 117	11.5%	352 108	4.8%	290 859	3.9%	5 885 007	79.7%	7 380 091	64.4%	-	-
Other	228 090	10.8%	85 415	4.1%	80 656	3.8%	1 710 885	81.3%	2 105 046	18.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 689 630	14.8%	587 500	5.1%	497 757	4.3%	8 679 385	75.8%	11 454 272	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	372 596	95.4%	-	-	12 885	3.3%	5 107	1.3%	390 588	32.6%
Bulk Water	108 714	78.5%	15 963	11.5%	2 513	1.8%	11 346	8.2%	138 536	11.6%
PAYE deductions	40 712	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 712	3.4%
VAT (output less input)	6 010	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 010	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	50 944	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 944	4.3%
Loan repayments	116 828	95.6%	27	.0%	27	.0%	5 337	4.4%	122 220	10.2%
Trade Creditors	271 342	81.1%	36 873	11.0%	20 016	6.0%	6 160	1.8%	334 391	27.9%
Auditor-General	10 730	66.9%	2 519	15.7%	802	5.0%	1 983	12.4%	16 033	1.3%
Other	98 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 000	8.2%
Total	1 075 876	89.8%	55 382	4.6%	36 244	3.0%	29 931	2.5%	1 197 433	100.0%

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(EC125)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 805 012	2 805 012	1 066 852	38.0%	467 470	16.7%	1 534 322	54.7%	393 258	58.9%	18.9%
Property rates	409 222	409 222	457 102	111.7%	(2 672)	(7.%)	454 430	111.0%	(588)	100.2%	354.1%
Service charges	1 342 285	1 342 285	384 904	28.7%	370 656	27.6%	755 559	56.3%	231 887	55.8%	59.8%
Other own revenue	1 053 504	1 053 504	224 846	21.3%	99 487	9.4%	324 333	30.8%	161 959	43.8%	(38.6%)
Operating Expenditure	2 804 726	2 804 726	522 205	18.6%	494 668	17.6%	1 016 873	36.3%	447 970	39.1%	10.4%
Employee related costs	817 650	817 650	184 446	22.6%	194 177	23.7%	378 623	46.3%	166 422	47.8%	16.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	69 726	69 726	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(48)	(2.%)	(99.4%)
Repairs and maintenance	190 052	190 052	31 107	16.4%	35 995	18.9%	67 102	35.3%	28 249	33.0%	27.4%
Bulk purchases	642 679	642 679	206 760	32.2%	103 829	16.2%	310 590	48.3%	103 707	53.5%	1.1%
Other expenditure	1 084 619	1 084 619	99 891	9.2%	160 667	14.8%	260 558	24.0%	149 641	28.3%	7.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	285	285	544 646		(27 198)		517 449		(54 713)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			(2 612)				(2 612)		(3 321)		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	285	285	542 034		(27 198)		514 836		(58 034)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	1 015 284	1 015 284	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	129 912	12.8%	66 898	10.9%	47.8%
External loans	205 571	205 571	1 674	0.8%	23 911	11.6%	25 586	12.4%	9 201	4.4%	159.9%
Internal contributions	159 131	159 131	5 359	3.4%	21 852	13.7%	27 211	17.1%	14 988	30.0%	45.9%
Transfers and subsidies	563 531	563 531	18 762	3.3%	50 590	9.0%	69 351	12.3%	41 070	15.0%	23.2%
Other	87 051	87 051	5 264	6.0%	2 500	2.9%	7 764	8.9%	1 640	8.2%	52.4%
Capital Expenditure	1 015 284	1 015 284	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	129 912	12.8%	66 898	10.9%	47.8%
Water and Sanitation	253 207	253 207	11 677	4.6%	21 337	8.4%	33 014	13.0%	20 577	14.9%	3.7%
Electricity	78 919	78 919	254	0.3%	14 954	18.9%	15 208	19.3%	2 726	2.7%	448.7%
Housing	112 258	112 258	7 477	6.7%	8 496	7.6%	15 974	14.2%	2 232	8.7%	280.6%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	156 756	156 756	5 719	3.6%	27 267	17.4%	32 987	21.0%	13 841	12.2%	97.0%
Other	414 145	414 145	5 932	1.4%	26 798	6.5%	32 730	7.9%	27 522	10.8%	(2.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	2 805 012	2 805 012	1 066 852	38.0%	467 470	16.7%	1 534 322	54.7%	393 258	58.9%	18.9%
Capital Revenue	1 015 284	1 015 284	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	129 912	12.8%	66 898	10.9%	47.8%
Total Revenue	3 820 296	3 820 296	1 097 911	29.0%	566 323	15.0%	1 664 234	43.6%	460 156	44.7%	23.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	2 804 726	2 804 726	522 205	18.6%	494 668	17.6%	1 016 873	36.3%	447 970	39.1%	10.4%
Capital Expenditure	1 015 284	1 015 284	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	129 912	12.8%	66 898	10.9%	47.8%
Total Expenditure	3 820 010	3 820 010	553 264	14.5%	593 521	15.5%	1 146 785	30.0%	514 869	30.7%	15.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	308 935	308 935	308 935		357 050		308 935		462 855		
Receipts	3 901 628	3 901 628	891 166	22.8%	801 555	20.5%	1 692 721	43.4%	760 495	49.5%	5.4%
External loans	232 000	232 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 802	3.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	443 222	443 222	90 438	20.4%	47 338	10.7%	137 776	31.1%	116 936	38.2%	(59.5%)
Investments redeemed	1 350 000	1 350 000	246 486	18.3%	270 087	20.0%	516 573	38.3%	196 823	59.2%	37.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	1 876 406	1 876 406	554 242	29.5%	484 130	25.8%	1 038 372	55.3%	436 933	54.5%	10.8%
Payments	3 958 920	3 958 920	843 051	21.3%	675 384	17.1%	1 518 435	38.4%	680 879	44.2%	(8.%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	802 370	802 370	177 179	22.1%	169 762	21.2%	346 942	43.2%	150 259	44.2%	13.0%
Cash and creditor payments	580 669	580 669	217 907	37.5%	136 100	23.4%	354 006	61.0%	117 909	72.2%	15.4%
Capital payments	400 000	400 000	31 059	7.8%	86 559	21.6%	117 619	29.4%	65 659	58.2%	31.8%
Investments made	1 205 306	1 205 306	327 815	27.2%	154 224	12.8%	482 039	40.0%	227 187	51.0%	(32.1%)
External loans repaid	36 763	36 763	12 345	33.6%	6 191	16.8%	18 536	50.4%	6 191	11.1%	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	933 812	933 812	76 746	8.2%	122 548	13.1%	199 294	21.3%	113 675	21.6%	7.8%
Closing Cash Balance	251 643	251 643	357 050		483 221		483 221		542 470		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	255 903	255 903	58 776	23.0%	64 998	25.4%	123 774	48.4%	55 481	42.2%	17.2%
Service charges	208 789	208 789	41 764	20.0%	64 707	31.0%	106 472	51.0%	45 464	40.0%	42.3%
Transfers and subsidies	45 095	45 095	16 985	37.7%	211	5.%	17 196	38.1%	9 999	53.2%	(97.9%)
Other own revenue	2 019	2 019	27	1.3%	80	3.9%	106	5.3%	19	17.4%	329.8%
Operating Expenditure	247 708	247 708	52 684	21.3%	52 075	21.0%	104 759	42.3%	48 815	40.4%	6.7%
Employee related costs	50 674	50 674	10 768	21.2%	11 678	23.0%	22 445	44.3%	9 614	48.1%	21.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 202	11 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	(1.%)	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	16 307	16 307	6 817	41.8%	4 690	28.8%	11 507	70.6%	4 747	51.0%	(1.2%)
Bulk purchases	122 201	122 201	27 388	22.4%	26 625	21.8%	54 014	44.2%	26 319	48.0%	1.2%
Other expenditure	47 324	47 324	7 711	16.3%	9 082	19.2%	16 793	35.5%	8 126	25.7%	11.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 196	8 196	6 092		12 923		19 015		6 665		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	885 007	885 007	173 726	19.6%	271 263	30.7%	444 988	50.3%	160 722	51.4%	68.8%
Service charges	839 876	839 876	156 803	18.7%	269 139	32.0%	425 942	50.7%	153 725	52.0%	75.1%
Transfers and subsidies	21 880	21 880	11 567	52.9%	-	-	11 567	52.9%	5 171	52.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	23 250	23 250	5 355	23.0%	2 124	9.1%	7 479	32.2%	1 825	36.4%	16.4%
Operating Expenditure	745 003	745 003	213 212	28.6%	112 733	15.1%	325 945	43.8%	112 213	45.7%	.5%
Employee related costs	47 108	47 108	10 645	22.6%	11 088	23.5%	21 733	46.1%	9 839	47.3%	12.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	14 586	14 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	81 453	81 453	12 911	15.9%	13 974	17.2%	26 886	33.0%	6 878	21.4%	103.2%
Bulk purchases	520 478	520 478	179 372	34.5%	77 204	14.8%	256 576	49.3%	77 387	55.1%	(.2%)
Other expenditure	81 378	81 378	10 284	12.6%	10 467	12.9%	20 751	25.5%	18 108	31.6%	(42.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	140 004	140 004	(39 486)		158 529		119 043		48 509		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	196 093	196 093	171 870	87.6%	1 305	.7%	173 174	88.3%	11 369	82.6%	(88.5%)
Service charges	152 941	152 941	150 517	98.4%	1 212	.8%	151 730	99.2%	990	94.6%	22.5%
Transfers and subsidies	42 302	42 302	21 231	50.2%	-	-	21 231	50.2%	10 295	48.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	850	850	122	14.3%	92	10.8%	214	25.2%	84	82.2%	9.2%
Operating Expenditure	248 524	248 524	36 218	14.6%	51 297	20.6%	87 515	35.2%	45 108	32.4%	13.7%
Employee related costs	87 052	87 052	19 605	22.5%	20 599	23.7%	40 204	46.2%	17 556	45.8%	17.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 579	11 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	35 527	35 527	6 265	17.6%	9 321	26.2%	15 585	43.9%	9 724	47.4%	(4.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	114 367	114 367	10 348	9.0%	21 377	18.7%	31 725	27.7%	17 829	21.7%	19.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 431)	(52 431)	135 652		(49 992)		85 659		(33 739)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	205 761	205 761	60 885	29.6%	35 966	17.5%	96 852	47.1%	45 052	51.6%	(20.2%)
Service charges	138 033	138 033	35 087	25.4%	34 523	25.0%	69 610	50.4%	30 708	52.8%	12.4%
Transfers and subsidies	64 745	64 745	25 016	38.6%	687	1.1%	25 704	39.7%	13 574	48.6%	(94.9%)
Other own revenue	2 983	2 983	782	26.2%	756	25.4%	1 538	51.6%	771	62.3%	(1.9%)
Operating Expenditure	185 901	185 901	23 310	12.5%	32 733	17.6%	56 043	30.1%	28 169	32.7%	16.2%
Employee related costs	53 392	53 392	13 439	25.2%	15 828	29.6%	29 266	54.8%	14 062	55.3%	12.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	16 267	16 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4 289	4 289	17	.4%	111	2.6%	128	3.0%	34	1.5%	225.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	111 952	111 952	9 854	8.8%	16 794	15.0%	26 648	23.8%	14 073	25.0%	19.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 860	19 860	37 575		3 233		40 809		16 883		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	21 030	13.1%	9 620	6.0%	6 294	3.9%	123 789	77.0%	160 733	24.4%	-	-
Electricity	47 535	62.2%	5 729	7.5%	2 906	3.8%	20 223	26.5%	76 392	11.6%	-	-
Property Rates	28 952	18.6%	12 875	8.1%	7 970	5.1%	106 365	68.2%	155 963	23.7%	-	-
Sanitation	10 731	12.2%	4 395	5.0%	3 113	3.5%	69 882	79.3%	88 040	13.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	9 554	9.3%	4 689	4.6%	3 602	3.5%	84 761	82.6%	102 606	15.6%	-	-
Other	4 579	6.1%	3 221	4.3%	2 137	2.9%	65 020	86.7%	74 957	11.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	122 382	18.6%	40 329	6.1%	26 022	4.0%	469 959	71.3%	658 692	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	9 229	46.4%	3 683	18.5%	4 010	20.2%	2 959	14.9%	19 881	3.0%	-	-
Business	55 353	47.9%	7 759	6.7%	6 790	5.9%	45 647	39.5%	115 569	17.6%	-	-
Households	55 788	12.1%	23 700	5.2%	29 226	6.4%	350 956	76.3%	459 671	69.9%	-	-
Other	2 012	3.2%	6 548	10.5%	12 367	19.8%	41 376	66.4%	62 303	9.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	122 382	18.6%	41 691	6.3%	52 394	8.0%	440 959	67.1%	657 425	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	33 948	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 948	16.2%
Bulk Water	8 547	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 547	4.1%
PAYE deductions	6 860	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 860	3.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	10 532	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 532	5.0%
Loan repayments	28 290	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 290	13.5%
Trade Creditors	35 297	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 297	16.8%
Auditor-General	1 330	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 330	.6%
Other	84 745	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 745	40.4%
Total	209 549	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 549	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	VGM Mavuso (acting)	043 705 1045
Financial Manager	E L L. Mngonywa (acting)	043 705 1887

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Free State: Mangaung(FS172)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 964 924	2 964 924	649 040	21.9%	637 328	21.5%	1 286 368	43.4%	410 101	36.8%	55.4%
Property rates	323 209	323 209	86 007	26.6%	86 290	26.7%	172 297	53.3%	69 169	48.6%	24.8%
Service charges	1 485 206	1 485 206	327 717	22.1%	342 788	23.1%	670 506	45.1%	234 473	51.7%	46.2%
Other own revenue	1 156 510	1 156 510	235 317	20.3%	208 249	18.0%	443 566	38.4%	106 459	21.3%	95.6%
Operating Expenditure	2 619 323	2 619 323	509 630	19.5%	730 532	27.9%	1 240 162	47.3%	381 694	39.1%	91.4%
Employee related costs	798 452	798 452	188 181	23.6%	186 717	23.4%	374 898	47.0%	140 980	40.5%	32.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	55 525	55 525	13 881	25.0%	13 881	25.0%	27 763	50.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	139 490	139 490	28 172	20.2%	23 542	16.9%	51 713	37.1%	31 787	50.7%	(25.9%)
Bulk purchases	850 933	850 933	150 570	17.7%	253 235	30.9%	413 805	48.6%	118 174	43.9%	122.8%
Other expenditure	774 923	774 923	128 826	16.6%	243 157	31.4%	371 983	48.0%	90 753	27.9%	167.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	345 601	345 601	139 411		(93 204)		46 206		28 407		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	345 601	345 601	139 411		(93 204)		46 206		28 407		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	841 738	841 738	129 298	15.4%	168 528	20.0%	297 826	35.4%	174 712	37.0%	(3.5%)
External loans	34 000	34 000	122	4%	-	-	122	4%	-	-	-
Internal contributions	232 742	232 742	53 067	22.8%	64 979	27.9%	118 046	50.7%	49 529	84.1%	31.2%
Transfers and subsidies	534 556	534 556	61 611	11.5%	100 105	18.7%	161 716	30.3%	120 513	33.1%	(16.9%)
Other	40 441	40 441	14 497	35.8%	3 443	8.5%	17 941	44.4%	4 670	63.1%	(26.3%)
Capital Expenditure	841 738	841 738	129 298	15.4%	168 528	20.0%	297 826	35.4%	174 712	37.0%	(3.5%)
Water and Sanitation	175 054	175 054	4 796	2.7%	6 890	3.9%	11 686	6.7%	50 665	140.3%	(86.4%)
Electricity	83 600	83 600	32 942	39.4%	33 036	39.5%	65 978	78.9%	14 698	19.5%	124.8%
Housing	2 600	2 600	4 763	183.2%	3 449	132.7%	8 213	315.9%	232	-	1 384.6%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	181 494	181 494	43 745	24.1%	64 362	35.5%	108 107	59.6%	17 193	13.6%	274.3%
Other	398 991	398 991	43 051	10.8%	60 791	15.2%	103 841	26.0%	91 923	34.3%	(33.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	2 964 924	2 964 924	649 040	22	637 328	22	1 286 368	43.4%	410 101	36.8%	55.4%
Capital Revenue	841 738	841 738	129 298	15	168 528	20	297 826	35.4%	174 712	37.0%	(3.5%)
Total Revenue	3 806 662	3 806 662	778 339	20	805 855	21	1 584 194	41.6%	584 813	36.8%	37.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	2 619 323	2 619 323	509 630	19.5%	730 532	27.9%	1 240 162	47.3%	381 694	39.1%	91.4%
Capital Expenditure	841 738	841 738	129 298	15.4%	168 528	20.0%	297 826	35.4%	174 712	37.0%	(3.5%)
Total Expenditure	3 461 061	3 461 061	638 928	18.5%	899 060	26.0%	1 537 988	44.4%	556 406	38.5%	61.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	28 000	28 000	64 472		47 429		64 472		155 643		
Receipts	2 943 201	2 943 201	933 347	31.7%	800 235	27.2%	1 733 582	58.9%	748 011	68.9%	7.0%
External loans	34 000	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 215	30 281.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	688 902	688 902	294 952	42.8%	195 123	28.3%	490 076	71.1%	183 159	59.1%	6.5%
Investments redeemed	-	-	165 000	-	84 232	-	249 232	-	140 000	-	(39.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 833	-	-	-	4 833	-	8 758	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	2 220 299	2 220 299	468 561	21.1%	520 880	23.5%	989 442	44.6%	384 879	48.2%	35.3%
Payments	2 939 813	2 939 813	950 389	32.3%	804 091	27.4%	1 754 480	59.7%	745 869	62.4%	7.8%
Salaries, wages and allowances	668 186	668 186	160 129	24.0%	161 877	24.2%	322 006	48.2%	136 550	45.1%	18.5%
Cash and creditor payments	1 530 149	1 530 149	585 862	38.3%	373 585	24.4%	959 447	62.7%	193 964	48.2%	92.6%
Capital payments	715 477	715 477	147 400	20.6%	188 148	26.3%	335 548	46.9%	199 172	43.5%	(5.5%)
Investments made	-	-	55 833	-	79 470	-	135 303	-	212 834	-	(62.7%)
External loans repaid	20 300	20 300	131	0.6%	-	-	131	0.6%	1 487	7.9%	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	5 700	5 700	1 034	18.1%	1 011	17.7%	2 045	35.9%	1 862	57.6%	(45.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	31 388	31 388	47 429		43 573		43 573		157 785		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	422 243	422 243	90 840	21.5%	107 412	25.4%	198 252	47.0%	93 325	52.5%	15.1%
Service charges	323 732	323 732	50 045	15.5%	74 782	23.1%	124 826	38.6%	75 508	50.9%	(4%)
Transfers and subsidies	97 674	97 674	40 698	41.7%	32 558	33.3%	73 256	75.0%	18 089	58.3%	80.0%
Other own revenue	837	837	98	11.7%	72	8.6%	170	20.3%	178	72.5%	(59.6%)
Operating Expenditure	316 419	316 419	52 880	16.7%	99 578	31.5%	152 458	48.2%	50 173	38.1%	98.5%
Employee related costs	39 392	39 392	10 994	27.9%	9 817	24.9%	20 811	52.8%	8 546	53.3%	14.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	15 000	15 000	3 750	25.0%	3 750	25.0%	7 500	50.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	10 609	10 609	3 220	30.3%	1 897	17.9%	5 117	48.2%	2 801	46.7%	(32.3%)
Bulk purchases	207 858	207 858	26 585	12.8%	66 317	31.9%	92 902	44.7%	27 835	25.9%	138.2%
Other expenditure	43 560	43 560	8 331	19.1%	17 797	40.9%	26 128	60.0%	10 991	69.4%	61.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	105 824	105 824	37 960		7 834		45 794		43 153		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	1 142 089	1 142 089	245 190	21.5%	255 415	22.4%	500 605	43.8%	143 221	48.6%	78.3%
Service charges	1 033 779	1 033 779	244 371	23.6%	235 011	22.7%	479 382	46.4%	132 330	52.2%	77.6%
Transfers and subsidies	14 012	14 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	94 298	94 298	820	.9%	20 404	21.6%	21 224	22.5%	10 890	24.5%	87.4%
Operating Expenditure	1 045 194	1 045 194	215 580	20.6%	309 465	29.6%	525 045	50.2%	129 685	42.0%	138.6%
Employee related costs	107 962	107 962	22 998	21.3%	23 300	21.6%	46 298	42.9%	18 928	42.7%	23.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	10 525	10 525	2 631	25.0%	2 631	25.0%	5 263	50.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	44 687	44 687	6 151	13.8%	5 928	13.3%	12 079	27.0%	8 798	91.9%	(32.6%)
Bulk purchases	643 076	643 076	123 985	19.3%	196 919	30.6%	320 904	49.9%	90 339	52.2%	118.0%
Other expenditure	238 944	238 944	59 815	25.0%	80 687	33.8%	140 501	58.8%	11 619	13.8%	594.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	96 895	96 895	29 610		(54 050)		(24 439)		13 536		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	235 385	235 385	77 981	33.1%	68 703	29.2%	146 684	62.3%	46 868	53.5%	46.6%
Service charges	123 095	123 095	32 151	26.1%	31 847	25.9%	63 998	52.0%	26 051	50.1%	23.3%
Transfers and subsidies	109 623	109 623	45 676	41.7%	36 541	33.3%	82 217	75.0%	20 301	58.3%	80.0%
Other own revenue	2 667	2 667	154	5.8%	315	11.8%	469	17.6%	515	36.4%	(38.9%)
Operating Expenditure	103 531	103 531	16 443	15.9%	30 225	29.2%	46 668	45.1%	15 768	36.8%	91.7%
Employee related costs	41 341	41 341	10 500	25.4%	9 859	23.8%	20 359	49.2%	8 554	48.7%	15.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	9 448	9 448	1 899	20.1%	1 719	18.2%	3 618	38.3%	2 474	46.8%	(30.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	52 742	52 742	4 044	7.7%	18 647	35.4%	22 691	43.0%	4 739	22.8%	293.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	131 854	131 854	61 538		38 478		100 016		31 100		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	4 706	4 706	1 154	24.5%	1 155	24.5%	2 309	49.1%	1 043	38.9%	10.7%
Service charges	4 600	4 600	1 151	25.0%	1 149	25.0%	2 300	50.0%	1 033	58.1%	11.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	106	106	3	3.3%	6	5.9%	10	9.1%	10	1.2%	(36.0%)
Operating Expenditure	75 829	75 829	17 575	23.2%	18 913	24.9%	36 487	48.1%	17 603	49.2%	7.4%
Employee related costs	43 701	43 701	11 336	25.9%	10 825	24.8%	22 160	50.7%	9 773	52.2%	10.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	13 897	13 897	2 499	18.0%	2 605	18.7%	5 104	36.7%	4 013	47.9%	(35.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 231	18 231	3 739	20.5%	5 483	30.1%	9 223	50.6%	3 817	44.0%	43.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 123)	(71 123)	(16 420)		(17 758)		(34 178)		(16 561)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	27 662	7.8%	20 145	5.7%	17 317	4.9%	290 679	81.7%	355 803	33.6%	-	-
Electricity	64 310	34.2%	21 649	11.5%	13 984	7.4%	88 107	46.9%	188 049	17.8%	-	-
Property Rates	26 767	8.8%	12 124	4.0%	10 431	3.4%	254 793	83.8%	304 115	28.7%	-	-
Sanitation	10 980	6.1%	5 581	3.1%	4 842	2.7%	157 627	88.0%	179 031	16.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 681	5.3%	1 369	4.3%	536	1.7%	28 200	88.7%	31 786	3.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	131 399	12.4%	60 868	5.7%	47 110	4.4%	819 406	77.4%	1 058 783	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6 392	6.7%	3 914	4.1%	3 757	3.9%	81 508	85.3%	95 570	9.0%	-	-
Business	58 345	31.9%	20 367	11.1%	14 677	8.0%	89 424	48.9%	182 813	17.3%	-	-
Households	54 082	7.6%	32 546	4.5%	25 582	3.6%	603 160	84.3%	715 371	67.6%	-	-
Other	12 581	19.3%	4 041	6.2%	3 094	4.8%	45 313	69.7%	65 029	6.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	131 399	12.4%	60 868	5.7%	47 110	4.4%	819 406	77.4%	1 058 783	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	86 418	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 418	76.3%
Bulk Water	17 441	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 441	15.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	7 849	83.3%	1 081	11.5%	65	.7%	430	4.6%	9 425	8.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	111 707	98.6%	1 081	1.0%	65	.1%	430	.4%	113 283	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Msibi	051 405 8101
Financial Manager	B R Teye	051 405 8130

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 222 018	1 222 018	164 734	13.5%	173 335	14.2%	338 070	27.7%	199 485	39.8%	(13.1%)
Property rates	172 801	172 801	27 623	16.0%	31 451	18.2%	59 073	34.2%	18 792	28.6%	67.4%
Service charges	666 034	666 034	92 765	13.9%	97 970	14.7%	190 736	28.6%	89 388	30.6%	9.6%
Other own revenue	383 182	383 182	44 346	11.6%	43 914	11.5%	88 261	23.0%	91 305	59.9%	(51.9%)
Operating Expenditure	1 222 018	1 222 018	234 957	19.2%	255 679	20.9%	490 636	40.1%	111 153	31.2%	130.0%
Employee related costs	365 113	365 113	80 202	22.0%	84 265	23.1%	164 467	45.0%	45 595	34.7%	84.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	127 309	127 309	3 720	2.9%	5 062	4.0%	8 782	6.9%	9 989	19.9%	(49.3%)
Bulk purchases	380 064	380 064	116 630	30.7%	116 848	30.7%	233 478	61.4%	52 086	42.3%	124.3%
Other expenditure	349 533	349 533	34 404	9.8%	49 505	14.2%	83 909	24.0%	3 483	18.0%	1 321.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(70 222)		(82 344)		(152 566)		88 332		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(70 222)		(82 344)		(152 566)		88 332		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	172 232	172 232	22 249	12.9%	31 952	18.6%	54 201	31.5%	35 081	29.5%	(8.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	55 000	55 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	117 232	117 232	22 249	19.0%	31 952	27.3%	54 201	46.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 081	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	172 232	172 232	22 249	12.9%	31 952	18.6%	54 201	31.5%	35 081	29.5%	(8.9%)
Water and Sanitation	84 909	84 909	14 348	16.9%	17 779	20.9%	32 126	37.8%	18 650	28.3%	(4.7%)
Electricity	12 796	12 796	144	1.1%	-	-	144	1.1%	388	5.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	35 993	35 993	3 239	9.0%	13 237	36.8%	16 476	45.8%	16 044	52.4%	(17.5%)
Other	38 533	38 533	4 518	11.7%	937	2.4%	5 454	14.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 222 018	1 222 018	164 734	14	173 335	14	338 070	27.7%	199 485	39.8%	(13.1%)
Capital Revenue	172 232	172 232	22 249	13	31 952	19	54 201	31.5%	35 081	29.5%	(8.9%)
Total Revenue	1 394 250	1 394 250	186 984	13	205 288	15	392 271	28.1%	234 566	38.6%	(12.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 222 018	1 222 018	234 957	19.2%	255 679	20.9%	490 636	40.1%	111 153	31.2%	130.0%
Capital Expenditure	172 232	172 232	22 249	12.9%	31 952	18.6%	54 201	31.5%	35 081	29.5%	(8.9%)
Total Expenditure	1 394 250	1 394 250	257 206	18.4%	287 632	20.6%	544 837	39.1%	146 234	31.0%	96.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	(70 904)	(70 904)	(70 904)		(63 367)		(70 904)		(28 916)		
Receipts	1 339 250	1 339 250	310 648	23.2%	220 522	16.5%	531 170	39.7%	257 474	45.5%	(14.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	397 099	397 099	145 914	36.7%	47 186	11.9%	193 100	48.6%	113 845	85.4%	(58.6%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	942 151	942 151	164 734	17.5%	173 335	18.4%	338 070	35.9%	143 629	34.7%	20.7%
Payments	1 339 250	1 339 250	303 110	22.6%	320 052	23.9%	623 162	46.5%	228 632	47.4%	40.0%
Salaries, wages and allowances	365 113	365 113	80 113	21.9%	84 639	23.2%	164 752	45.1%	72 897	43.1%	16.1%
Cash and creditor payments	599 265	599 265	152 990	25.5%	170 666	28.5%	323 657	54.0%	93 533	49.6%	82.5%
Capital payments	172 232	172 232	22 249	12.9%	31 952	18.6%	54 201	31.5%	35 081	101.1%	(8.9%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	28 782	28 782	47 758	165.9%	32 118	111.6%	79 875	277.5%	27 120	-	18.4%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	173 858	173 858	-	-	677	.4%	677	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(70 904)	(70 904)	(63 367)		(162 897)		(162 897)		(74)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	172 657	172 657	19 222	11.1%	19 789	11.5%	39 011	22.6%	14 489	19.4%	36.6%
Service charges	172 657	172 657	19 222	11.1%	19 789	11.5%	39 011	22.6%	14 489	19.4%	36.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	170 122	170 122	48 865	28.7%	62 939	37.0%	111 804	65.7%	3 654	20.4%	1 622.6%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	44.2%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	350	-	443	-	793	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	170 122	170 122	48 516	28.5%	61 623	36.2%	110 139	64.7%	1 563	26.4%	3 843.2%
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	873	-	873	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 536	2 536	(29 644)		(43 150)		(72 794)		10 835		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	345 825	345 825	55 600	16.1%	60 491	17.5%	116 091	33.6%	25 894	27.1%	133.6%
Service charges	345 825	345 825	55 600	16.1%	60 491	17.5%	116 091	33.6%	25 894	27.1%	133.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	209 942	209 942	70 835	33.7%	58 549	27.9%	129 383	61.6%	11 884	26.5%	392.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 307	29.5%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	2 404	-	3 324	-	5 728	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	209 942	209 942	68 114	32.4%	55 225	26.3%	123 339	58.7%	10 576	33.3%	422.2%
Other expenditure	-	-	316	-	-	-	316	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	135 883	135 883	(15 234)		1 942		(13 292)		14 011		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	147 552	147 552	10 986	7.4%	11 506	7.8%	22 492	15.2%	8 659	26.4%	32.9%
Service charges	147 552	147 552	10 986	7.4%	11 506	7.8%	22 492	15.2%	8 659	26.4%	32.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	542	-	174	-	716	-	1 336	11.4%	(87.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	35.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	542	-	174	-	716	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	147 552	147 552	10 444		11 332		21 776		7 323		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	18 262	7.6%	15 889	6.6%	14 697	6.1%	192 672	79.8%	241 521	35.1%	-	-
Electricity	22 411	34.2%	7 680	11.7%	4 644	7.1%	30 757	47.0%	65 493	9.5%	-	-
Property Rates	14 640	8.6%	8 054	4.7%	7 836	4.6%	140 066	82.1%	170 595	24.8%	-	-
Sanitation	8 084	7.8%	6 088	5.9%	4 963	4.8%	83 960	81.4%	103 095	15.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 901	7.0%	3 435	4.9%	3 076	4.4%	58 816	83.7%	70 228	10.2%	-	-
Other	1 378	3.8%	1 340	3.7%	1 316	3.6%	32 480	89.0%	36 514	5.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	69 675	10.1%	42 487	6.2%	36 533	5.3%	538 751	78.4%	687 447	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 948	18.7%	987	9.5%	1 217	11.7%	6 245	60.1%	10 397	1.5%	-	-
Business	22 873	18.0%	8 824	6.9%	6 149	4.8%	89 440	70.3%	127 286	18.5%	-	-
Households	44 736	8.2%	32 576	6.0%	29 073	5.3%	439 320	80.5%	545 705	79.4%	-	-
Other	118	2.9%	100	2.5%	93	2.3%	3 747	92.3%	4 058	6.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	69 675	10.1%	42 487	6.2%	36 533	5.3%	538 751	78.4%	687 447	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	15 112	45.6%	-	-	12 885	38.9%	5 107	15.4%	33 104	33.2%
Bulk Water	16 403	35.5%	15 963	34.5%	2 513	5.4%	11 346	24.5%	46 225	46.4%
PAYE deductions	2 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 727	2.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	2 625	32.7%	27	3%	27	3%	5 337	66.6%	8 017	8.0%
Trade Creditors	626	11.3%	1 050	19.0%	994	18.0%	2 867	51.8%	5 537	5.6%
Auditor-General	282	7.0%	1 438	35.9%	737	18.4%	1 553	38.7%	4 009	4.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	37 775	37.9%	18 478	18.5%	17 156	17.2%	26 209	26.3%	99 619	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T H Pietersen	057 391 3359
Financial Manager	C Strickell	057 391 3416

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 956 832	2 956 832	802 621	27.1%	648 267	21.9%	1 450 889	49.1%	509 995	51.8%	27.1%
Property rates	438 000	438 000	116 468	26.6%	114 661	26.2%	231 129	52.8%	65 296	50.8%	75.6%
Service charges	1 761 280	1 761 280	485 821	27.6%	354 553	20.1%	840 374	47.7%	313 877	49.8%	13.0%
Other own revenue	757 552	757 552	200 332	26.4%	179 053	23.6%	379 385	50.1%	130 822	58.0%	36.9%
Operating Expenditure	2 882 698	2 882 698	634 513	22.0%	491 404	17.0%	1 125 917	39.1%	439 909	38.4%	11.7%
Employee related costs	557 059	557 059	127 590	22.9%	135 478	24.3%	263 068	47.2%	111 431	45.9%	21.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	392 305	392 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	202 974	202 974	46 499	22.9%	39 659	19.7%	86 458	42.6%	20 943	25.8%	90.8%
Bulk purchases	943 253	943 253	364 785	38.7%	220 780	23.4%	585 565	62.1%	179 699	53.6%	22.9%
Other expenditure	787 107	787 107	95 639	12.2%	95 188	12.1%	190 827	24.2%	127 836	41.4%	(25.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	74 134	74 134	168 109		156 863		324 971		70 086		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	74 134	74 134	168 109		156 863		324 971		70 086		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	360 505	360 505	31 693	8.8%	121 517	33.7%	153 210	42.5%	31 408	20.0%	286.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	37 545	-	37 545	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	207 550	207 550	10 420	5.0%	34 110	16.4%	44 530	21.5%	9 954	-	242.7%
Transfers and subsidies	152 955	152 955	9 520	6.2%	47 488	31.0%	57 008	37.3%	21 454	34.9%	121.3%
Other	-	-	11 753	-	2 374	-	14 127	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	360 505	360 505	31 657	8.8%	121 517	33.7%	153 174	42.5%	31 408	20.0%	286.9%
Water and Sanitation	52 788	52 788	2 817	5.3%	17 912	33.9%	20 729	39.3%	15 595	40.5%	14.9%
Electricity	46 758	46 758	16 704	35.7%	9 699	20.7%	26 403	56.5%	6 735	37.6%	44.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	118 896	118 896	2 440	2.1%	17 347	14.6%	19 787	16.6%	5 062	23.3%	242.7%
Other	142 063	142 063	9 697	6.8%	76 559	53.9%	86 256	60.7%	4 015	3.7%	1 806.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	2 956 832	2 956 832	802 621	27	648 267	22	1 450 889	49.1%	509 995	51.8%	27.1%
Capital Revenue	360 505	360 505	31 693	9	121 517	34	153 210	42.5%	31 408	20.0%	286.9%
Total Revenue	3 317 337	3 317 337	834 315	25	769 784	23	1 604 099	48.4%	541 403	48.0%	42.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	2 882 698	2 882 698	634 513	22.0%	491 404	17.0%	1 125 917	39.1%	439 909	38.4%	11.7%
Capital Expenditure	360 505	360 505	31 657	8.8%	121 517	33.7%	153 174	42.5%	31 408	20.0%	286.9%
Total Expenditure	3 243 203	3 243 203	666 170	20.5%	612 921	18.9%	1 279 091	39.4%	471 317	36.2%	30.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	352 258	352 258	137 447	-	155 348	-	137 447	-	120 236	-	-
Receipts	2 618 523	2 618 523	745 877	28.5%	704 282	26.9%	1 450 159	55.4%	545 879	(41.3%)	29.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	591 000	591 000	1 250	2%	192 990	32.7%	194 240	32.9%	78 369	(38.5%)	146.3%
Investments redeemed	-	-	113 480	-	112 262	-	225 741	-	79 105	-	41.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	2 530	-	2 530	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	2 027 523	2 027 523	631 147	31.1%	396 501	19.6%	1 027 647	50.7%	388 405	(34.9%)	2.1%
Payments	2 592 791	2 592 791	727 975	28.1%	709 501	27.4%	1 437 476	55.4%	524 685	54.0%	35.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	581 002	581 002	129 329	22.3%	138 480	23.8%	267 809	46.1%	107 663	42.9%	28.6%
Cash and creditor payments	943 253	943 253	408 688	43.3%	315 507	33.4%	724 195	76.8%	259 996	45.8%	21.4%
Capital payments	360 505	360 505	50 986	14.1%	74 951	20.8%	125 937	34.9%	36 089	43.5%	107.7%
Investments made	-	-	62 350	-	111 000	-	173 350	-	57 393	-	93.4%
External loans repaid	75 000	75 000	15 059	20.1%	17 173	22.9%	32 232	43.0%	12 884	100.4%	33.3%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	633 031	633 031	61 563	9.7%	52 391	8.3%	113 954	18.0%	50 660	314.7%	3.4%
Closing Cash Balance	377 989	377 989	155 348		150 130		150 130		141 431		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	472 204	472 204	115 548	24.5%	88 588	18.8%	204 136	43.2%	93 467	43.3%	(5.2%)
Service charges	429 594	429 594	108 236	25.2%	80 902	18.8%	189 139	44.0%	77 317	39.7%	4.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42 610	42 610	7 312	17.2%	7 686	18.0%	14 998	35.2%	16 150	84.5%	(52.4%)
Operating Expenditure	438 929	438 929	81 941	18.7%	85 452	19.5%	167 392	38.1%	76 835	37.3%	11.2%
Employee related costs	8 552	8 552	6 926	81.0%	7 060	82.6%	13 986	163.5%	5 313	61.6%	32.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	108 370	108 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	35 981	35 981	1 943	5.4%	3 279	9.1%	5 222	14.5%	2 211	43.1%	48.3%
Bulk purchases	268 255	268 255	70 072	26.1%	71 739	26.7%	141 811	52.9%	65 678	43.0%	9.2%
Other expenditure	17 771	17 771	3 000	16.9%	3 374	19.0%	6 374	35.9%	3 634	38.3%	(7.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 275	33 275	33 608		3 136		36 744		16 632		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	997 342	997 342	312 108	31.3%	207 996	20.9%	520 103	52.1%	175 591	59.4%	18.5%
Service charges	985 142	985 142	309 860	31.5%	205 360	20.8%	515 219	52.3%	172 557	59.2%	19.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	12 200	12 200	2 248	18.4%	2 636	21.6%	4 884	40.0%	3 034	74.5%	(13.1%)
Operating Expenditure	805 975	805 975	316 032	39.2%	118 277	14.7%	434 309	53.9%	142 101	56.2%	(16.8%)
Employee related costs	48 677	48 677	6 638	13.6%	6 436	13.2%	13 073	26.9%	5 536	25.7%	16.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	34 426	34 426	4 592	13.3%	5 345	15.5%	9 937	28.9%	6 233	57.4%	(14.2%)
Bulk purchases	674 998	674 998	294 713	43.7%	149 040	22.1%	443 754	65.7%	114 021	60.0%	30.7%
Other expenditure	47 874	47 874	10 089	21.1%	(42 544)	(88.9%)	(32 455)	(67.8%)	16 311	54.2%	(360.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	191 367	191 367	(3 924)		89 718		85 794		33 490		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	219 358	219 358	47 079	21.5%	46 074	21.0%	93 154	42.5%	45 709	51.3%	8%
Service charges	205 765	205 765	43 058	20.9%	41 930	20.4%	84 987	41.3%	39 615	47.4%	5.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	13 593	13 593	4 022	29.6%	4 145	30.5%	8 167	60.1%	6 095	113.7%	(32.0%)
Operating Expenditure	245 929	245 929	17 399	7.1%	21 540	8.8%	38 939	15.8%	16 013	22.6%	34.5%
Employee related costs	46 178	46 178	11 699	25.3%	13 072	28.3%	24 770	53.6%	10 431	49.9%	25.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	162 297	162 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	16 774	16 774	1 743	10.4%	4 559	27.2%	6 302	37.6%	178	17.4%	2 464.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 680	20 680	3 958	19.1%	3 910	18.9%	7 867	38.0%	5 404	39.9%	(27.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 571)	(26 571)	29 680		24 535		54 215		29 697		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	106 230	106 230	25 784	24.3%	27 516	25.9%	53 300	50.2%	23 296	42.9%	18.1%
Service charges	105 930	105 930	23 299	22.0%	25 054	23.7%	48 353	45.6%	23 227	42.8%	7.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	300	300	2 485	828.4%	2 462	820.9%	4 947	1 649.3%	69	64.8%	3 468.7%
Operating Expenditure	177 764	177 764	18 488	10.4%	46 497	26.2%	64 985	36.6%	18 388	14.2%	152.9%
Employee related costs	43 574	43 574	11 124	25.5%	13 262	30.4%	24 386	56.0%	10 299	57.1%	28.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	102 989	102 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4 206	4 206	2 015	47.9%	1 718	40.8%	3 733	88.7%	1 028	33.6%	67.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 994	26 994	5 349	19.8%	31 518	116.8%	36 867	136.6%	7 061	51.5%	346.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 534)	(71 534)	7 296		(18 981)		(11 685)		4 909		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	31 467	4.7%	23 894	3.6%	19 379	2.9%	594 383	88.8%	669 123	31.1%	-	-
Electricity	39 290	23.5%	16 611	9.9%	9 178	5.5%	101 919	61.0%	166 998	7.8%	-	-
Property Rates	24 644	4.9%	12 744	2.5%	11 048	2.2%	451 750	90.3%	500 186	23.2%	-	-
Sanitation	12 228	4.1%	9 082	3.0%	8 718	2.9%	271 535	90.0%	301 563	14.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	6 141	3.9%	4 709	3.0%	4 503	2.9%	140 271	90.1%	155 625	7.2%	-	-
Other	19 584	5.5%	8 352	2.3%	6 261	1.7%	325 106	90.5%	359 303	16.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	133 354	6.2%	75 391	3.5%	59 088	2.7%	1 884 964	87.6%	2 152 797	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	4 789	11.3%	3 282	7.7%	2 939	6.9%	31 497	74.1%	42 506	2.0%	-	-
Business	34 851	30.2%	10 698	9.3%	5 754	5.0%	64 083	55.5%	115 386	5.4%	-	-
Households	82 739	4.6%	57 174	3.2%	46 217	2.5%	1 627 540	89.7%	1 813 672	84.2%	-	-
Other	10 975	6.1%	4 237	2.3%	4 178	2.3%	161 844	89.3%	181 234	8.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	133 354	6.2%	75 391	3.5%	59 088	2.7%	1 884 964	87.6%	2 152 797	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	43 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 816	50.4%
Bulk Water	27 366	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 366	31.5%
PAYE deductions	5 471	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 471	6.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	5 668	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 668	6.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 483	98.5%	4	1%	25	5%	38	8%	4 549	5.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	86 804	99.9%	4	-	25	-	38	-	86 870	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T.W Moeti (Acting)	016 950 5102
Financial Manager	Ahmed Lambert	016 950 5429

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 243 245	1 243 245	302 464	24.3%	307 664	24.7%	610 128	49.1%	249 256	53.9%	23.4%
Property rates	190 896	190 896	60 912	31.9%	59 051	30.9%	119 963	62.8%	39 205	45.7%	50.6%
Service charges	727 113	727 113	178 876	24.6%	175 784	24.2%	354 659	48.8%	143 420	53.5%	22.6%
Other own revenue	325 235	325 235	62 677	19.3%	72 829	22.4%	135 506	41.7%	66 631	61.0%	9.3%
Operating Expenditure	1 243 245	1 243 245	202 308	16.3%	240 672	19.4%	442 981	35.6%	240 424	47.7%	.1%
Employee related costs	362 044	362 044	78 160	21.6%	96 147	26.6%	174 307	48.1%	87 756	53.6%	9.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	72 397	72 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	74 942	74 942	8 006	10.7%	16 641	22.2%	24 647	32.9%	12 418	33.2%	34.0%
Bulk purchases	296 849	296 849	82 588	27.8%	80 956	27.3%	163 544	55.1%	53 719	45.9%	50.7%
Other expenditure	437 012	437 012	33 555	7.7%	46 928	10.7%	80 483	18.4%	86 531	45.9%	(45.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	100 156		66 991		167 147		8 832		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	100 156		66 991		167 147		8 832		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	192 449	192 449	10 314	5.4%	31 463	16.3%	41 777	21.7%	18 549	28.5%	69.6%
External loans	6 812	6 812	79	1.2%	1 571	23.1%	1 651	24.2%	6 040	39.8%	(74.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	81 243	81 243	9 234	11.4%	15 291	18.8%	24 525	30.2%	11 717	34.0%	30.5%
Other	104 394	104 394	1 001	1.0%	14 600	14.0%	15 601	14.9%	791	11.8%	1 745.4%
Capital Expenditure	192 449	192 449	10 314	5.4%	31 463	16.3%	41 777	21.7%	18 549	28.5%	69.6%
Water and Sanitation	54 981	54 981	4 062	7.4%	11 768	21.4%	15 830	28.8%	12 111	37.9%	(2.8%)
Electricity	36 637	36 637	-	-	4 881	13.3%	4 881	13.3%	71	3.3%	6 804.0%
Housing	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	23 176	23 176	2 808	12.1%	4 690	20.2%	7 499	32.4%	4 117	46.2%	13.9%
Other	76 155	76 155	3 444	4.5%	10 123	13.3%	13 567	17.8%	2 251	8.5%	349.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 243 245	1 243 245	302 464	24	307 664	25	610 128	49.1%	249 256	53.9%	23.4%
Capital Revenue	192 449	192 449	10 314	5	31 463	16	41 777	21.7%	18 549	28.5%	69.6%
Total Revenue	1 435 694	1 435 694	312 778	22	339 126	24	651 905	45.4%	267 805	50.6%	26.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 243 245	1 243 245	202 308	16.3%	240 672	19.4%	442 981	35.6%	240 424	47.7%	.1%
Capital Expenditure	192 449	192 449	10 314	5.4%	31 463	16.3%	41 777	21.7%	18 549	28.5%	69.6%
Total Expenditure	1 435 694	1 435 694	212 623	14.8%	272 135	19.0%	484 758	33.8%	258 973	45.2%	5.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	23 587		12 206		23 587		(21 966)		
Receipts	1 345	1 345	478 792	35 593.4%	471 928	35 083.1%	950 719	70 676.5%	347 615	51 659.5%	35.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	222	222	83 355	37 623.4%	74 439	33 599.3%	157 794	71 222.7%	39 582	38 996.5%	88.1%
Investments redeemed	-	-	146 329	-	125 471	-	271 800	-	31 447	-	299.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	103	103	32 289	31 476.3%	23 372	22 784.1%	56 661	54 260.4%	18 425	35 145.4%	26.8%
Other receipts	1 021	1 021	216 819	21 235.1%	248 646	24 352.2%	465 465	45 587.3%	228 161	39 892.2%	9.0%
Payments	1 345	1 345	490 172	36 447.8%	474 444	35 278.3%	964 616	71 726.2%	327 785	52 274.8%	44.7%
Salaries, wages and allowances	370	370	78 124	21 114.4%	95 899	25 918.2%	174 023	47 032.6%	86 142	43 752.7%	11.3%
Cash and creditor payments	559	559	187 183	33 487.7%	140 931	25 213.0%	328 114	58 700.7%	135 629	48 823.0%	3.9%
Capital payments	174	174	30 085	17 249.5%	32 348	18 547.0%	62 433	35 796.6%	21 414	28 179.1%	51.1%
Investments made	-	-	155 754	-	169 484	-	325 238	-	39 273	-	331.6%
External loans repaid	63	63	20 886	33 300.1%	11 968	19 081.6%	32 854	52 381.8%	25 413	50 755.4%	(52.9%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	174	174	16 897	9 714.6%	22 732	13 069.2%	39 630	22 783.8%	18 715	29 270.5%	21.5%
Other payments	5	5	1 242	25 751.2%	1 081	22 421.5%	2 323	48 172.7%	1 198	46 810.5%	(9.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	12 206		9 690		9 690		(2 136)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	200 806	200 806	40 725	20.3%	27 122	13.5%	67 848	33.8%	49 240	47.7%	(44.9%)
Service charges	163 139	163 139	34 718	21.3%	23 777	14.6%	58 494	35.9%	38 198	44.8%	(37.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	29 391	29 391	5 012	17.1%	2 866	9.8%	7 879	26.8%	6 067	65.3%	(52.8%)
Other own revenue	8 276	8 276	995	12.0%	479	5.8%	1 475	17.8%	4 976	46.1%	(90.4%)
Operating Expenditure	190 343	190 343	19 149	10.1%	35 501	18.7%	54 650	28.7%	31 075	39.4%	14.2%
Employee related costs	15 798	15 798	3 288	20.8%	4 350	27.5%	7 638	48.3%	3 467	54.9%	25.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	13 051	13 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	9 170	9 170	89	1.0%	2 585	28.2%	2 674	29.2%	1 197	22.1%	115.9%
Bulk purchases	97 849	97 849	14 875	15.2%	25 746	26.3%	40 621	41.5%	19 912	39.8%	29.3%
Other expenditure	54 475	54 475	897	1.6%	2 820	5.2%	3 717	6.8%	6 499	37.4%	(56.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 464	10 464	21 576		(8 379)		13 198		18 166		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	480 783	480 783	122 987	25.6%	131 231	27.3%	254 217	52.9%	76 375	54.6%	71.8%
Service charges	447 868	447 868	110 391	24.6%	129 183	28.8%	239 574	53.5%	83 590	59.2%	54.5%
Transfers and subsidies	20 948	20 948	8 728	41.7%	-	-	8 728	41.7%	4 409	124.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 967	11 967	3 868	32.3%	2 047	17.1%	5 915	49.4%	(11 624)	(27.6%)	(117.6%)
Operating Expenditure	330 666	330 666	75 116	22.7%	64 334	19.5%	139 450	42.2%	47 461	42.8%	35.6%
Employee related costs	15 052	15 052	3 057	20.3%	3 701	24.6%	6 759	44.9%	3 460	63.0%	7.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	35 829	35 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	24 186	24 186	3 581	14.8%	4 229	17.5%	7 809	32.3%	3 599	34.1%	17.5%
Bulk purchases	199 000	199 000	67 713	34.0%	55 210	27.7%	122 923	61.8%	33 807	48.8%	63.3%
Other expenditure	56 599	56 599	765	1.4%	1 194	2.1%	1 959	3.5%	6 595	20.3%	(81.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	150 117	150 117	47 871		66 897		114 768		28 914		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	84 168	84 168	23 612	28.1%	15 691	18.6%	39 304	46.7%	23 666	91.6%	(33.7%)
Service charges	61 229	61 229	15 614	25.5%	12 899	21.1%	28 513	46.6%	9 601	55.2%	34.4%
Transfers and subsidies	22 557	22 557	7 952	35.3%	2 759	12.2%	10 711	47.5%	13 940	2333.5%	(80.2%)
Other own revenue	382	382	46	12.1%	33	8.6%	79	20.7%	125	49.6%	(73.6%)
Operating Expenditure	61 549	61 549	6 343	10.3%	10 078	16.4%	16 421	26.7%	12 281	47.5%	(17.9%)
Employee related costs	17 476	17 476	4 279	24.5%	5 211	29.8%	9 490	54.3%	4 660	57.1%	11.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 898	4 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	8 430	8 430	487	5.8%	897	10.6%	1 384	16.4%	824	23.6%	8.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 745	30 745	1 577	5.1%	3 971	12.9%	5 548	18.0%	6 797	46.0%	(41.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 619	22 619	17 270		5 613		22 883		11 385		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	90 020	90 020	26 353	29.3%	9 935	11.0%	36 288	40.3%	18 657	73.3%	(46.7%)
Service charges	54 877	54 877	13 116	23.9%	9 924	18.1%	23 040	42.0%	12 031	44.8%	(17.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	35 143	35 143	13 237	37.7%	-	-	13 237	37.7%	6 401	2506.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	10	-	11	-	225	-	(95.3%)
Operating Expenditure	68 500	68 500	8 205	12.0%	16 188	23.6%	24 393	35.6%	15 857	58.6%	2.1%
Employee related costs	32 620	32 620	7 020	21.5%	9 912	30.4%	16 932	51.9%	7 065	50.8%	40.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 178	4 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 262	2 262	102	4.5%	257	11.4%	359	15.9%	387	28.5%	(33.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	29 440	29 440	1 084	3.7%	6 019	20.4%	7 103	24.1%	8 406	69.4%	(28.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 520	21 520	18 148		(6 253)		11 894		2 800		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	24 259	18.4%	22 302	16.9%	73	.1%	85 108	64.6%	131 742	19.4%	-	-
Electricity	54 519	37.6%	2 373	1.6%	1 415	1.0%	86 646	59.8%	144 952	21.4%	-	-
Property Rates	57 450	33.7%	5 567	3.3%	2 945	1.7%	104 529	61.3%	170 490	25.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	47 068	20.4%	15 311	6.6%	5 785	2.5%	162 302	70.4%	230 466	34.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	183 295	27.0%	45 553	6.7%	10 218	1.5%	438 584	64.7%	677 650	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6 425	39.7%	3 304	20.4%	544	3.4%	5 907	36.5%	16 179	2.4%	-	-
Business	46 848	42.1%	4 408	4.0%	528	.5%	59 558	53.5%	111 342	16.4%	-	-
Households	121 325	32.5%	35 976	9.6%	8 487	2.3%	208 057	55.7%	373 845	55.2%	-	-
Other	8 698	4.9%	1 865	1.1%	658	.4%	165 063	93.6%	176 284	26.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	183 295	27.0%	45 553	6.7%	10 218	1.5%	438 584	64.7%	677 650	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 907	42.2%
Bulk Water	9 596	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 596	22.6%
PAYE deductions	2 998	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 998	7.1%
VAT (output less input)	68	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	.2%
Pensions / Retirement	4 316	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 316	10.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 928	84.9%	976	14.0%	8	.1%	66	1.0%	6 978	16.4%
Auditor-General	566	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	566	1.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 379	97.5%	976	2.3%	8	-	66	.2%	42 429	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D M Mashitsho	011 951 2028
Financial Manager	L M Mahuma	011 951 2472

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 278 476	2 278 476	531 873	23.3%	554 397	24.3%	1 086 269	47.7%	600 073	52.3%	(7.6%)
Property rates	439 406	439 406	112 231	25.5%	109 434	24.9%	221 665	50.4%	105 091	52.2%	4.1%
Service charges	1 132 741	1 132 741	301 209	26.6%	286 375	25.3%	587 584	51.9%	237 757	54.3%	20.4%
Other own revenue	706 330	706 330	118 433	16.8%	158 588	22.5%	277 021	39.2%	257 225	49.8%	(38.3%)
Operating Expenditure	2 276 849	2 276 849	611 339	26.9%	639 920	28.1%	1 251 259	55.0%	631 825	58.5%	1.3%
Employee related costs	632 005	632 005	158 995	25.2%	185 503	29.4%	344 498	54.5%	168 776	56.8%	9.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	10 000	10 000	-	-	10 000	100.0%	10 000	100.0%	5 000	100.0%	100.0%
Repairs and maintenance	71 142	71 142	24 222	34.0%	17 223	24.2%	41 445	58.3%	19 656	58.0%	(12.4%)
Bulk purchases	740 337	740 337	278 689	37.6%	176 939	23.9%	455 628	61.5%	142 143	59.8%	24.5%
Other expenditure	823 365	823 365	149 433	18.1%	250 255	30.4%	399 688	48.5%	296 249	58.2%	(15.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 627	1 627	(79 467)		(85 523)		(164 990)		(31 752)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments									2 397		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 627	1 627	(79 467)		(85 523)		(164 990)		(29 355)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	327 343	327 343	55 878	17.1%	80 864	24.7%	136 742	41.8%	74 543	49.0%	8.5%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	201 428	201 428	31 987	15.9%	44 108	21.9%	76 095	37.8%	47 385	35.0%	(6.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	125 916	125 916	23 890	19.0%	36 536	29.0%	60 426	48.0%	21 259	66.1%	71.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	221	-	221	-	5 899	-	(96.3%)
Capital Expenditure	327 343	327 343	55 878	17.1%	80 864	24.7%	136 742	41.8%	74 543	49.0%	8.5%
Water and Sanitation	92 944	92 944	26 748	28.8%	31 424	33.8%	58 172	62.6%	19 854	52.4%	58.3%
Electricity	52 007	52 007	14 421	27.7%	8 203	15.8%	22 624	43.5%	9 614	-	(14.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	2 578	-	2 578	-	110	17.1%	2 249.8%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	79 416	79 416	4 186	5.3%	15 369	19.4%	19 555	24.6%	36 474	37.5%	(57.9%)
Other	102 976	102 976	10 523	10.2%	23 289	22.6%	33 812	32.8%	8 492	19.3%	174.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	2 278 476	2 278 476	531 873	23	554 397	24	1 086 269	47.7%	600 073	52.3%	(7.6%)
Capital Revenue	327 343	327 343	55 878	17	80 864	25	136 742	41.8%	74 543	49.0%	8.5%
Total Revenue	2 605 820	2 605 820	587 750	23	635 261	24	1 223 011	46.9%	674 616	51.9%	(5.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	2 276 849	2 276 849	611 339	26.9%	639 920	28.1%	1 251 259	55.0%	631 825	58.5%	1.3%
Capital Expenditure	327 343	327 343	55 878	17.1%	80 864	24.7%	136 742	41.8%	74 543	49.0%	8.5%
Total Expenditure	2 604 192	2 604 192	667 217	25.6%	720 784	27.7%	1 388 001	53.3%	706 368	57.5%	2.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	50 383	50 383	19 293		35 888		19 293		25 942		
Receipts	2 611 031	2 611 031	953 616	36.5%	726 668	27.8%	1 680 284	64.4%	816 299	68.6%	(11.0%)
External loans	201 428	201 428	220 000	109.2%	20 000	9.9%	240 000	119.1%	80 000	100.0%	(75.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	330 415	330 415	117 245	35.5%	103 611	31.4%	220 856	66.8%	58 235	54.2%	77.9%
Investments redeemed	268 570	268 570	200 867	74.8%	117 988	43.9%	318 855	118.7%	184 000	138.0%	(35.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	14 175	-	12 988	-	21 301	-	365 230	-	(39.0%)
Other receipts	1 810 618	1 810 618	401 328	22.2%	472 082	26.1%	873 409	48.2%	472 763	54.8%	(1%)
Payments	2 641 389	2 641 389	937 020	35.5%	733 791	27.8%	1 670 811	63.3%	803 078	67.1%	(8.6%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	555 176	555 176	144 692	26.1%	166 666	30.0%	311 358	56.1%	148 569	56.6%	12.2%
Cash and creditor payments	1 587 087	1 587 087	480 182	30.3%	415 136	26.2%	895 318	56.4%	514 752	77.5%	(19.4%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	292 400	292 400	152 000	52.0%	100 000	34.2%	252 000	86.2%	100 000	53.8%	-
External loans repaid	119 270	119 270	140 356	117.7%	27 601	23.1%	167 956	140.8%	17 294	46.5%	59.6%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	76 922	76 922	18 548	24.1%	22 420	29.1%	40 969	53.3%	20 887	56.1%	7.3%
Other payments	10 535	10 535	1 241	11.8%	1 968	18.7%	3 210	30.5%	1 575	35.7%	24.9%
Closing Cash Balance	20 025	20 025	35 888		28 765		28 765		39 164		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	263 154	263 154	88 072	33.5%	77 834	29.6%	165 906	63.0%	74 413	60.3%	4.6%
Service charges	209 638	209 638	56 782	27.1%	50 839	24.3%	107 621	51.3%	51 763	54.3%	(1.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	36 323	36 323	27 651	76.1%	22 670	62.4%	50 321	138.5%	14 980	71.3%	51.3%
Other own revenue	17 193	17 193	3 639	21.2%	4 325	25.2%	7 965	46.3%	7 670	111.2%	(43.6%)
Operating Expenditure	263 121	263 121	59 780	22.7%	83 402	31.7%	143 182	54.4%	77 601	51.0%	7.5%
Employee related costs	5 237	5 237	2 306	44.0%	2 711	51.8%	5 017	95.8%	7 001	57.1%	(61.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 000	50.0%	1 000	50.0%	500	50.0%	100.0%
Repairs and maintenance	542	542	119	21.9%	129	23.8%	248	45.7%	114	21.3%	13.7%
Bulk purchases	162 000	162 000	48 219	29.8%	45 407	28.0%	93 627	57.8%	41 809	48.9%	8.6%
Other expenditure	93 341	93 341	9 136	9.8%	34 155	36.6%	43 290	46.4%	28 177	54.2%	21.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	33	33	28 292		(5 568)		22 724		(3 187)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	941 120	941 120	217 364	23.1%	209 997	22.3%	427 361	45.4%	169 082	54.2%	24.2%
Service charges	803 737	803 737	210 275	26.2%	203 586	25.3%	413 861	51.5%	158 855	55.1%	28.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 133	1 133	3 389	299.1%	2 711	239.3%	6 100	538.4%	1 936	63.8%	40.0%
Other own revenue	136 250	136 250	3 699	2.7%	3 701	2.7%	7 400	5.4%	8 291	39.9%	(55.4%)
Operating Expenditure	938 462	938 462	244 121	26.0%	219 950	23.4%	464 070	49.5%	146 347	62.5%	50.3%
Employee related costs	48 125	48 125	12 455	25.9%	14 741	30.6%	27 196	56.5%	13 529	55.9%	9.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 500	6 500	-	-	3 250	50.0%	3 250	50.0%	1 625	50.0%	100.0%
Repairs and maintenance	32 509	32 509	11 726	36.1%	8 353	25.7%	20 080	61.8%	10 058	62.3%	(16.9%)
Bulk purchases	532 425	532 425	220 007	41.3%	120 850	22.7%	340 857	64.0%	90 305	67.0%	33.8%
Other expenditure	318 903	318 903	(67)	-	72 755	22.8%	72 688	22.8%	30 830	47.5%	136.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 658	2 658	(26 757)		(9 953)		(36 710)		22 735		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	75 160	75 160	1	-	0	-	1	-	26 791	58.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	75 160	75 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 178	53.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	61.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1	1	1	122.2%	0	32.6%	1	154.8%	7 949	76.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	20 929	20 929	1 406	6.7%	2 566	12.3%	3 972	19.0%	40 118	51.5%	(93.6%)
Employee related costs	35 113	35 113	3 972	11.3%	4 914	14.0%	8 886	25.3%	9 941	63.0%	(50.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	173	173	29	16.5%	13	7.5%	42	24.1%	140	38.4%	(90.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 029	41.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	(14 356)	(14 356)	(2 594)	18.1%	(2 361)	16.4%	(4 956)	34.5%	20 007	54.5%	(111.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 231	54 231	(1 405)		(2 566)		(3 971)		(13 327)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	71 874	71 874	41 208	57.3%	37 850	52.7%	79 058	110.0%	11 816	47.1%	220.3%
Service charges	44 206	44 206	34 152	77.3%	31 951	72.3%	66 102	149.5%	9 960	45.2%	220.8%
Transfers and subsidies	14 667	14 667	6 111	41.7%	4 889	33.3%	11 000	75.0%	1 567	61.7%	211.9%
Other own revenue	13 001	13 001	945	7.3%	1 011	7.8%	1 956	15.0%	289	47.5%	249.7%
Operating Expenditure	196 758	196 758	38 472	19.6%	64 541	32.8%	103 013	52.4%	26 155	63.2%	146.8%
Employee related costs	61 378	61 378	22 661	36.9%	25 680	41.8%	48 341	78.8%	13 144	65.1%	95.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 146	5 146	3 136	60.9%	395	7.7%	3 531	68.6%	2 245	87.4%	(82.4%)
Bulk purchases	45 912	45 912	10 464	22.8%	10 681	23.3%	21 144	46.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	84 322	84 322	2 211	2.6%	27 785	33.0%	29 997	35.6%	10 766	56.7%	158.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(124 884)	(124 884)	2 737		(26 691)		(23 954)		(14 338)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	33 264	20.6%	8 755	5.4%	7 074	4.4%	112 341	69.6%	161 435	28.6%	-	-
Electricity	111 917	73.7%	5 579	3.7%	3 215	2.1%	31 234	20.6%	151 946	26.9%	-	-
Property Rates	48 090	24.8%	8 791	4.5%	6 424	3.3%	130 571	67.3%	193 876	34.3%	-	-
Sanitation	10 395	30.5%	1 594	4.7%	1 320	3.9%	20 825	61.0%	34 134	6.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	5 984	36.5%	697	4.2%	555	3.4%	9 155	55.9%	16 391	2.9%	-	-
Other	(38 223)	(560.1%)	1 503	22.0%	1 485	21.8%	42 060	616.3%	6 824	1.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	171 427	30.4%	26 919	4.8%	20 074	3.6%	346 186	61.3%	564 606	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	198	2%	4 996	5.5%	3 987	4.4%	82 133	89.9%	91 315	16.2%	-	-
Business	89 822	63.2%	4 352	3.1%	2 786	2.0%	45 259	31.8%	142 219	25.2%	-	-
Households	69 606	26.8%	14 838	5.7%	11 247	4.3%	164 198	63.2%	259 888	46.0%	-	-
Other	11 801	16.6%	2 733	3.8%	2 053	2.9%	54 596	76.7%	71 183	12.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	171 427	30.4%	26 919	4.8%	20 074	3.6%	346 186	61.3%	564 606	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	42 273	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 273	41.0%
Bulk Water	18 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 437	17.9%
PAYE deductions	5 982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 982	5.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	9 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 516	9.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 831	67.4%	2 997	13.6%	1 239	5.6%	2 936	13.3%	22 004	21.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 005	4.8%
Total	96 044	93.1%	2 997	2.9%	1 239	1.2%	2 936	2.8%	103 217	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R. F Haswell	033 392 2006
Financial Manager	R Bridgmoan	033 392 2601

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	887 778	887 778	208 906	23.5%	214 120	24.1%	423 026	47.6%	196 956	-	8.7%
Property rates	127 814	127 814	27 294	21.4%	8 557	6.7%	35 852	28.0%	42 647	-	(79.9%)
Service charges	513 472	513 472	120 423	23.5%	146 172	28.5%	266 595	51.9%	109 920	-	33.0%
Other own revenue	246 492	246 492	61 189	24.8%	59 391	24.1%	120 580	48.9%	44 389	-	33.8%
Operating Expenditure	887 645	887 645	209 958	23.7%	264 611	29.8%	474 569	53.5%	187 295	-	41.3%
Employee related costs	201 039	201 039	44 681	22.2%	86 663	43.1%	131 344	65.3%	41 552	-	108.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	79 192	79 192	19 798	25.0%	19 798	25.0%	39 596	50.0%	19 798	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	65 493	65 493	8 916	13.6%	15 228	23.3%	24 144	36.9%	14 051	-	8.4%
Bulk purchases	213 376	213 376	66 199	31.0%	66 322	31.1%	132 521	62.1%	37 753	-	75.7%
Other expenditure	328 544	328 544	70 364	21.4%	76 600	23.3%	146 964	44.7%	74 141	-	3.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	133	133	(1 053)		(50 491)		(51 543)		9 661		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			(16 544)		(15 014)		(31 558)		(2 199)		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	133	133	(17 596)		(65 505)		(83 101)		7 462		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	167 261	167 261	19 299	11.5%	27 842	16.6%	47 140	28.2%	4 950	25.4%	462.5%
External loans	16 585	16 585	286	1.7%	5 533	33.4%	5 819	35.1%	909	39.7%	588.7%
Internal contributions			535		4 563		5 097				(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	109 595	109 595	17 359	15.8%	12 784	11.7%	30 144	27.5%	3 364	12.0%	280.1%
Other	41 081	41 081	1 119	2.7%	4 962	12.1%	6 081	14.8%	677	-	633.2%
Capital Expenditure	167 261	167 261	19 299	11.5%	29 921	17.9%	49 219	29.4%	4 950	25.4%	504.5%
Water and Sanitation	49 239	49 239	2 599	5.3%	2 079	4.2%	4 678	9.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	6 900	6 900	-	-	38	0.5%	38	0.5%	-	20.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	77 940	77 940	16 401	21.0%	23 109	29.6%	39 510	50.7%	4 141	37.4%	458.0%
Other	32 631	32 631	298	0.9%	4 695	14.4%	4 994	15.3%	808	39.0%	481.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	887 778	887 778	208 906	24	214 120	24	423 026	47.6%	196 956	-	8.7%
Capital Revenue	167 261	167 261	19 299	12	27 842	17	47 140	28.2%	4 950	25.4%	462.5%
Total Revenue	1 055 039	1 055 039	228 204	22	241 962	23	470 167	44.6%	201 906	520.9%	19.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	887 645	887 645	209 958	23.7%	264 611	29.8%	474 569	53.5%	187 295	-	41.3%
Capital Expenditure	167 261	167 261	19 299	11.5%	29 921	17.9%	49 219	29.4%	4 950	25.4%	504.5%
Total Expenditure	1 054 906	1 054 906	229 257	21.7%	294 532	27.9%	523 788	49.7%	192 245	472.7%	53.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(7 490)		(282 739)		(7 490)		175 527	-	-
Receipts	-	-	370 219	-	290 084	-	660 303	-	175 687	-	65.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	98 053	-	5 228	-	103 281	-	17 750	-	(70.5%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	90 729	-	132 000	-	222 729	-	0	-	3 299 999 900.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	14 534	-	-	-	14 534	-	142	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	166 903	-	152 856	-	319 759	-	157 795	-	(3.1%)
Payments	-	-	645 467	-	298 962	-	944 430	-	320 886	-	(6.8%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	44 681	-	8 412	-	53 093	-	17 133	-	(50.9%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	102 570	-	65 852	-	168 422	-	63 727	-	3.3%
Capital payments	-	-	16 699	-	8 647	-	25 346	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	364 472	-	159 440	-	523 912	-	171 093	-	(6.8%)
External loans repaid	-	-	673	-	2 340	-	3 013	-	2 660	-	(12.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	16 414	-	3 647	-	20 060	-	2 290	-	59.2%
Other payments	-	-	99 959	-	50 625	-	150 583	-	63 983	-	(20.9%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(282 739)		(291 617)		(291 617)		30 328		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	175 806	175 806	37 089	21.1%	37 921	21.6%	75 010	42.7%	30 283	-	25.2%
Service charges	110 444	110 444	30 461	27.6%	31 794	28.8%	62 254	56.4%	27 444	-	15.8%
Transfers and subsidies	65 355	65 355	6 628	10.1%	6 128	9.4%	12 756	19.5%	2 839	-	115.8%
Other own revenue	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	205 759	205 759	41 171	20.0%	40 246	19.6%	81 417	39.6%	35 104	-	14.7%
Employee related costs	430	430	70	16.3%	31	7.3%	102	23.6%	44	-	(28.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	46 201	46 201	11 550	25.0%	11 550	25.0%	23 101	50.0%	11 550	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	19	19	1	3.6%	0	-	1	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	159 109	159 109	29 549	18.6%	28 665	18.0%	58 214	36.6%	23 509	-	21.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 954)	(29 954)	(4 082)		(2 325)		(6 407)		(4 820)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	299 382	299 382	62 109	20.7%	86 444	28.9%	148 553	49.6%	57 706	-	49.8%
Service charges	289 073	289 073	60 758	21.0%	85 049	29.4%	145 808	50.4%	55 799	-	52.4%
Transfers and subsidies	5 312	5 312	1 328	25.0%	1 392	26.2%	2 720	51.2%	1 905	-	(26.9%)
Other own revenue	4 997	4 997	23	.5%	3	.1%	26	.5%	3	-	6.2%
Operating Expenditure	252 040	252 040	74 684	29.6%	76 771	30.5%	151 455	60.1%	45 782	-	67.7%
Employee related costs	11 875	11 875	2 789	23.5%	5 115	43.1%	7 904	66.6%	2 987	-	71.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 953	4 953	1 238	25.0%	1 238	25.0%	2 476	50.0%	1 238	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	10 944	10 944	1 685	15.4%	1 129	10.3%	2 813	25.7%	1 680	-	(32.8%)
Bulk purchases	213 376	213 376	66 199	31.0%	66 322	31.1%	132 521	62.1%	37 753	-	75.7%
Other expenditure	10 893	10 893	2 774	25.5%	2 967	27.2%	5 740	52.7%	2 123	-	39.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	47 342	47 342	(12 575)		9 674		(2 901)		11 925		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	98 552	98 552	24 435	24.8%	24 509	24.9%	48 945	49.7%	21 345	-	14.8%
Service charges	61 823	61 823	16 254	26.3%	16 327	26.4%	32 581	52.7%	14 627	-	11.6%
Transfers and subsidies	32 728	32 728	8 182	25.0%	8 182	25.0%	16 364	50.0%	6 718	-	21.8%
Other own revenue	4 002	4 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	49 156	49 156	9 454	19.2%	9 499	19.3%	18 953	38.6%	9 165	-	3.6%
Employee related costs	1 506	1 506	105	7.0%	721	47.9%	827	54.9%	215	-	236.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	12 398	12 398	3 100	25.0%	3 100	25.0%	6 199	50.0%	3 100	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 839	5 839	745	12.8%	184	3.2%	929	15.9%	626	-	(70.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	29 413	29 413	5 505	18.7%	5 494	18.7%	10 999	37.4%	5 225	-	5.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	49 396	49 396	14 981		15 010		29 991		12 180		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	67 283	67 283	16 823	25.0%	16 812	25.0%	33 635	50.0%	14 916	-	12.7%
Service charges	49 159	49 159	12 290	25.0%	12 250	24.9%	24 540	49.9%	11 284	-	8.6%
Transfers and subsidies	17 993	17 993	4 498	25.0%	4 534	25.2%	9 033	50.2%	3 612	-	25.6%
Other own revenue	131	131	35	26.5%	27	20.5%	62	47.0%	20	-	32.5%
Operating Expenditure	73 894	73 894	15 041	20.4%	20 033	27.1%	35 074	47.5%	13 898	-	44.1%
Employee related costs	24 552	24 552	4 449	18.1%	8 849	36.0%	13 298	54.2%	4 148	-	113.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 445	4 445	1 111	25.0%	1 111	25.0%	2 223	50.0%	1 111	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	10 277	10 277	1 440	14.0%	1 673	16.3%	3 113	30.3%	1 204	-	38.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	34 621	34 621	8 041	23.2%	8 399	24.3%	16 440	47.5%	7 434	-	13.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 611)	(6 611)	1 782		(3 221)		(1 439)		1 018		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	38 289	30.0%	4 918	3.8%	3 745	2.9%	80 786	63.2%	127 739	25.9%	-	-
Electricity	15 232	86.9%	121	.7%	110	.6%	2 065	11.8%	17 528	3.6%	-	-
Property Rates	24 381	18.2%	2 992	2.2%	2 876	2.1%	103 927	77.5%	134 176	27.2%	-	-
Sanitation	24 295	31.2%	2 345	3.0%	2 240	2.8%	49 044	62.9%	77 924	15.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	14 033	21.0%	1 467	2.2%	1 394	2.1%	49 826	74.7%	66 719	13.5%	-	-
Other	13 002	19.0%	2 473	3.6%	1 867	2.7%	51 151	74.7%	68 493	13.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	129 232	26.2%	14 316	2.9%	12 233	2.5%	336 799	68.4%	492 580	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 382	5.1%	482	1.8%	488	1.8%	24 583	91.3%	26 935	5.5%	-	-
Business	16 818	57.8%	574	2.0%	500	1.7%	11 190	38.5%	29 083	5.9%	-	-
Households	111 032	25.4%	13 260	3.0%	11 244	2.6%	301 025	69.0%	436 561	88.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	129 232	26.2%	14 316	2.9%	12 233	2.5%	336 799	68.4%	492 580	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16 812	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 812	76.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 714	7.8%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 523	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 523	16.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 049	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B E Ntanz	034 328 7766
Financial Manager	M J Maysela	034 328 7655

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlatuze(KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 373 737	1 373 737	333 058	24.2%	292 505	21.3%	625 563	45.5%	262 661	52.9%	11.4%
Property rates	160 069	160 069	55 593	34.7%	39 045	24.4%	94 638	59.1%	32 345	56.6%	20.7%
Service charges	810 434	810 434	223 302	27.6%	199 543	24.6%	422 845	52.2%	160 352	61.1%	24.4%
Other own revenue	403 234	403 234	54 163	13.4%	53 917	13.4%	108 080	26.8%	69 964	38.3%	(22.9%)
Operating Expenditure	1 412 613	1 412 613	375 688	26.6%	366 313	25.9%	742 001	52.5%	262 637	52.2%	39.5%
Employee related costs	252 759	252 759	55 453	21.9%	58 012	23.0%	113 465	44.9%	51 960	43.7%	11.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	548	548	(4)	(.7%)	-	-	(4)	(.7%)	0	5.8%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	191 721	191 721	40 492	21.1%	48 328	25.2%	88 820	46.3%	47 324	43.3%	2.1%
Bulk purchases	468 511	468 511	160 323	34.2%	111 883	23.9%	272 206	58.1%	77 987	73.1%	43.5%
Other expenditure	499 073	499 073	119 424	23.9%	148 091	29.7%	267 515	53.6%	85 365	47.4%	73.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38 876)	(38 876)	(42 630)		(73 808)		(116 438)		25		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	63 288	63 288	24 389		29 514		53 902		4 598		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	24 413	24 413	(18 242)		(44 294)		(62 536)		4 622		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	590 096	590 096	53 897	9.1%	87 252	14.8%	141 149	23.9%	97 461	25.7%	(10.5%)
External loans	158 349	158 349	6 371	4.0%	14 967	9.5%	21 339	13.5%	41 440	33.1%	(63.9%)
Internal contributions	252 850	252 850	31 924	12.6%	57 470	22.7%	89 394	35.4%	25 786	16.5%	122.9%
Transfers and subsidies	57 000	57 000	11 176	19.6%	13 333	23.4%	24 509	43.0%	16 839	38.5%	(20.8%)
Other	121 896	121 896	4 425	3.6%	1 482	1.2%	5 907	4.8%	13 395	22.7%	(88.9%)
Capital Expenditure	590 096	590 096	53 897	9.1%	87 252	14.8%	141 149	23.9%	97 461	25.7%	(10.5%)
Water and Sanitation	166 240	166 240	29 684	17.9%	54 434	32.7%	84 118	50.6%	36 459	33.2%	49.3%
Electricity	116 898	116 898	7 284	6.2%	11 592	9.9%	18 876	16.1%	20 124	24.4%	(42.4%)
Housing	6 600	6 600	340	5.1%	-	-	340	5.1%	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	153 756	153 756	8 045	5.2%	12 843	8.4%	20 887	13.6%	21 163	24.3%	(39.3%)
Other	146 602	146 602	8 545	5.8%	8 383	5.7%	16 928	11.5%	19 715	22.0%	(57.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 373 737	1 373 737	333 058	24	292 505	21	625 563	45.5%	262 661	52.9%	11.4%
Capital Revenue	590 096	590 096	53 897	9	87 252	15	141 149	23.9%	97 461	25.7%	(10.5%)
Total Revenue	1 963 833	1 963 833	386 955	20	379 757	19	766 712	39.0%	360 122	43.4%	5.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 412 613	1 412 613	375 688	26.6%	366 313	25.9%	742 001	52.5%	262 637	52.2%	39.5%
Capital Expenditure	590 096	590 096	53 897	9.1%	87 252	14.8%	141 149	23.9%	97 461	25.7%	(10.5%)
Total Expenditure	2 002 708	2 002 708	429 585	21.5%	453 565	22.6%	883 150	44.1%	360 097	43.0%	26.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	70 915	70 915	43 175		3 036		43 175		72 280		
Receipts	2 116 301	2 116 301	440 066	20.8%	532 637	25.2%	972 703	46.0%	464 715	52.5%	14.6%
External loans	188 349	188 349	-	-	188 000	99.8%	188 000	99.8%	-	64.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	188 840	188 840	59 186	31.3%	56 708	30.0%	115 894	61.4%	40 844	54.0%	38.8%
Investments redeemed	210 000	210 000	20 000	9.5%	25 000	11.9%	45 000	21.4%	160 000	55.9%	(84.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	149 451	149 451	37 460	25.1%	34 663	23.2%	72 123	48.3%	31 798	97.0%	9.0%
Other receipts	1 379 661	1 379 661	323 420	23.4%	228 266	16.5%	551 686	40.0%	232 073	43.5%	(1.6%)
Payments	2 069 079	2 069 079	480 205	23.2%	531 763	25.7%	1 011 968	48.9%	473 150	52.3%	12.4%
Salaries, wages and allowances	361 825	361 825	82 984	22.9%	87 314	24.1%	170 298	47.1%	47 584	33.8%	83.5%
Cash and creditor payments	620 300	620 300	204 525	33.0%	223 103	36.0%	427 628	68.9%	182 630	71.2%	22.2%
Capital payments	590 096	590 096	96 657	16.4%	80 578	13.7%	177 235	30.0%	86 485	29.9%	(6.8%)
Investments made	210 000	210 000	45 000	21.4%	50 000	23.8%	95 000	45.2%	100 000	63.8%	(50.0%)
External loans repaid	154 045	154 045	10 484	6.8%	56 761	36.8%	67 245	43.7%	30 374	124.7%	86.9%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	126 040	126 040	39 963	31.7%	33 293	26.4%	73 256	58.1%	25 311	47.6%	31.5%
Other payments	6 773	6 773	592	8.7%	714	10.5%	1 306	19.3%	766	37.9%	(6.8%)
Closing Cash Balance	118 137	118 137	3 036		3 910		3 910		63 845		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	239 082	239 082	50 794	21.2%	51 324	21.5%	102 119	42.7%	47 467	47.1%	8.1%
Service charges	94 682	94 682	28 403	30.0%	27 920	29.5%	56 323	59.5%	26 728	54.8%	4.5%
Transfers and subsidies	116 920	116 920	20 970	17.9%	20 970	17.9%	41 940	35.9%	17 057	37.8%	22.9%
Other own revenue	27 480	27 480	1 422	5.2%	2 434	8.9%	3 855	14.0%	3 681	64.7%	(33.9%)
Operating Expenditure	160 028	160 028	37 500	23.4%	42 655	26.7%	80 155	50.1%	30 887	49.3%	38.1%
Employee related costs	10 975	10 975	1 748	15.9%	1 528	13.9%	3 276	29.9%	2 496	54.6%	(38.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	323	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.0%	-
Repairs and maintenance	26 458	26 458	7 188	27.2%	7 963	30.1%	15 152	57.3%	6 478	47.3%	22.9%
Bulk purchases	27 511	27 511	9 928	36.1%	6 111	22.2%	16 039	58.3%	6 755	52.9%	(9.5%)
Other expenditure	94 762	94 762	18 635	19.7%	27 053	28.5%	45 688	48.2%	15 159	48.0%	78.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	79 054	79 054	13 295		8 669		21 964		16 580		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	630 486	630 486	173 092	27.5%	148 785	23.6%	321 876	51.1%	113 304	64.0%	31.3%
Service charges	624 258	624 258	172 595	27.6%	148 173	23.7%	320 769	51.4%	112 330	64.5%	31.9%
Transfers and subsidies	2 737	2 737	559	20.4%	559	20.4%	1 118	40.9%	444	24.5%	25.9%
Other own revenue	3 491	3 491	(63)	(1.8%)	52	1.5%	(11)	(.3%)	530	51.0%	(90.2%)
Operating Expenditure	532 379	532 379	182 267	34.2%	141 214	26.5%	323 481	60.8%	89 597	68.0%	57.6%
Employee related costs	7 866	7 866	1 355	17.2%	1 479	18.8%	2 834	36.0%	2 428	66.0%	(39.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	54	54	(4)	(6.7%)	-	-	(4)	(6.7%)	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	28 790	28 790	7 219	25.1%	5 233	18.2%	12 452	43.3%	7 654	40.1%	(31.6%)
Bulk purchases	441 000	441 000	150 395	34.1%	105 772	24.0%	256 166	58.1%	71 233	75.3%	48.5%
Other expenditure	54 670	54 670	23 303	42.6%	28 730	52.6%	52 033	95.2%	8 283	47.3%	246.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	98 107	98 107	(9 176)		7 570		(1 605)		23 707		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	103 911	103 911	16 612	16.0%	17 442	16.8%	34 054	32.8%	33 045	55.4%	(47.2%)
Service charges	50 722	50 722	11 962	23.6%	12 999	25.6%	24 961	49.2%	11 838	49.9%	9.8%
Transfers and subsidies	35 608	35 608	3 914	11.0%	3 914	11.0%	7 829	22.0%	3 570	18.2%	9.6%
Other own revenue	17 581	17 581	736	4.2%	529	3.0%	1 265	7.2%	17 637	55.8%	(97.0%)
Operating Expenditure	84 160	84 160	17 885	21.3%	26 105	31.0%	43 990	52.3%	17 353	51.5%	50.4%
Employee related costs	9 675	9 675	2 013	20.8%	2 042	21.1%	4 055	41.9%	2 239	58.5%	(8.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	20 627	20 627	5 806	28.1%	5 434	26.3%	11 240	54.5%	4 718	37.5%	15.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	53 836	53 836	10 065	18.7%	18 630	34.6%	28 695	53.3%	10 397	58.6%	79.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 751	19 751	(1 272)		(8 663)		(9 935)		15 692		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	46 258	46 258	11 424	24.7%	11 598	25.1%	23 022	49.8%	10 236	52.3%	13.3%
Service charges	36 127	36 127	8 908	24.7%	9 074	25.1%	17 982	49.8%	8 240	53.0%	10.1%
Transfers and subsidies	10 066	10 066	2 516	25.0%	2 516	25.0%	5 033	50.0%	1 999	50.0%	25.9%
Other own revenue	66	66	(0)	(2%)	7	10.2%	7	10.0%	(4)	(1.0%)	(276.2%)
Operating Expenditure	40 526	40 526	11 006	27.2%	12 697	31.3%	23 702	58.5%	7 109	44.4%	78.6%
Employee related costs	29 588	29 588	7 653	25.9%	7 883	26.6%	15 535	52.5%	5 053	43.3%	56.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	96	96	2	1.7%	1	1.0%	3	2.8%	0	1%	1 151.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 820	10 820	3 351	31.0%	4 813	44.5%	8 164	75.5%	2 056	49.2%	134.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 732	5 732	418		(1 099)		(681)		3 127		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	8 882	57.4%	1 726	11.2%	716	4.6%	4 141	26.8%	15 465	17.0%	-	-
Electricity	21 408	72.7%	5 887	20.0%	448	1.5%	1 706	5.8%	29 448	32.3%	-	-
Property Rates	9 915	50.0%	2 097	10.6%	864	4.4%	6 941	35.0%	19 817	21.8%	-	-
Sanitation	3 666	45.8%	1 065	13.3%	255	3.2%	3 046	37.9%	8 032	8.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 372	52.4%	453	10.0%	141	3.1%	1 561	34.5%	4 527	5.0%	-	-
Other	688	5.0%	2 170	15.7%	216	1.6%	10 747	77.8%	13 821	15.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	46 931	51.5%	13 397	14.7%	2 640	2.9%	28 142	30.9%	91 111	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	5 435	34.4%	2 716	17.2%	556	3.5%	7 112	45.0%	15 817	17.4%	-	-
Business	31 815	70.6%	5 112	11.3%	728	1.6%	7 414	16.5%	45 069	49.5%	-	-
Households	8 208	29.4%	5 321	19.1%	1 295	4.6%	13 056	46.8%	27 880	30.6%	-	-
Other	1 474	62.9%	248	10.6%	62	2.6%	561	23.9%	2 344	2.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	46 931	51.5%	13 397	14.7%	2 640	2.9%	28 142	30.9%	91 111	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	40 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 008	24.0%
Bulk Water	4 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 247	2.5%
PAYE deductions	3 196	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 196	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 940	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 940	2.4%
Loan repayments	56 761	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 761	34.0%
Trade Creditors	57 042	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 042	34.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 722	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 722	1.0%
Total	166 916	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 916	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A W Heyneke	035 907 5002
Financial Manager	H D Renald (acting)	035 907 5091

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 652 367	1 652 367	357 848	21.7%	446 385	27.0%	804 233	48.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	169 508	169 508	42 797	25.2%	43 260	25.5%	86 056	50.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	514 523	514 523	128 542	25.0%	130 603	25.4%	259 146	50.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	968 337	968 337	186 509	19.3%	272 522	28.1%	459 030	47.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 086 311	1 086 311	229 697	21.1%	215 268	19.8%	444 965	41.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	351 778	351 778	80 375	22.8%	77 458	22.0%	157 833	44.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	76 171	76 171	18 130	23.8%	24 774	32.5%	42 904	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	330 162	330 162	99 547	30.2%	68 055	20.6%	167 602	50.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	313 200	313 200	31 644	10.1%	44 982	14.4%	76 626	24.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	566 056	566 056	128 151		231 116		359 267				
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	566 056	566 056	128 151		231 116		359 267				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	1 322 338	1 322 338	249 269	18.9%	236 729	17.9%	485 998	36.8%	255 230	34.8%	(7.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	974	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	579 503	579 503	46 198	8.0%	146 592	25.3%	192 790	33.3%	57 564	22.5%	152.9%
Transfers and subsidies	742 835	742 835	203 070	27.3%	83 606	11.3%	286 676	38.6%	196 302	41.5%	(57.4%)
Other	-	-	-	-	6 532	-	6 532	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	1 322 338	1 322 338	249 269	18.9%	236 729	17.9%	485 998	36.8%	255 230	34.8%	(7.2%)
Water and Sanitation	249 593	249 593	22 023	8.8%	36 014	14.4%	58 037	23.3%	48 856	34.9%	(26.3%)
Electricity	89 750	89 750	5 352	6.0%	10 631	11.8%	15 983	17.8%	23 308	30.4%	(54.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	232 628	232 628	41 412	17.8%	52 374	22.5%	93 786	40.3%	26 431	15.0%	98.2%
Other	750 367	750 367	180 482	24.1%	137 710	18.4%	318 191	42.4%	156 635	42.2%	(12.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 652 367	1 652 367	357 848	22	446 385	27	804 233	48.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	1 322 338	1 322 338	249 269	19	236 729	18	485 998	36.8%	255 230	34.8%	(7.2%)
Total Revenue	2 974 705	2 974 705	607 117	20	683 114	23	1 290 230	43.4%	255 230	13.3%	167.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 086 311	1 086 311	229 697	21.1%	215 268	19.8%	444 965	41.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	1 322 338	1 322 338	249 269	18.9%	236 729	17.9%	485 998	36.8%	255 230	34.8%	(7.2%)
Total Expenditure	2 408 649	2 408 649	478 966	19.9%	451 997	18.8%	930 963	38.7%	255 230	21.5%	77.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	430 045	430 045	179 824	-	89 195	-	179 824	-	172 898	-	-
Receipts	2 303 831	2 303 831	688 801	29.9%	549 198	23.8%	1 237 999	53.7%	580 360	53.2%	(5.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	717 365	717 365	171 991	24.0%	227 674	31.7%	399 665	55.7%	160 594	35.5%	41.8%
Investments redeemed	640 000	640 000	263 672	41.2%	50 000	7.8%	313 672	49.0%	210 000	69.8%	(76.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	12 000	12 000	38 601	321.7%	42 222	351.8%	80 823	673.5%	2 569	23.8%	1 543.7%
Other receipts	934 466	934 466	214 537	23.0%	229 303	24.5%	443 840	47.5%	207 197	65.3%	10.7%
Payments	2 720 994	2 720 994	779 331	28.6%	526 966	19.4%	1 306 397	48.0%	612 372	54.4%	(13.9%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	332 816	332 816	79 168	23.8%	81 821	24.6%	160 989	48.4%	67 116	45.4%	21.9%
Cash and creditor payments	702 659	702 659	216 638	30.8%	194 943	27.7%	411 581	58.6%	166 380	81.8%	17.2%
Capital payments	1 322 339	1 322 339	249 269	18.9%	236 539	17.9%	485 808	36.7%	252 843	34.6%	(6.4%)
Investments made	300 000	300 000	200 000	66.7%	-	-	200 000	66.7%	110 000	84.6%	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	8 705	-	-	-	8 705	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	48 000	48 000	9 936	20.7%	11 193	23.3%	21 129	44.0%	10 275	45.6%	8.9%
Other payments	15 180	15 180	15 716	103.5%	2 470	16.3%	18 185	119.8%	5 758	75.3%	(57.1%)
Closing Cash Balance	12 882	12 882	89 195		111 426		111 426		140 886		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	122 848	122 848	23 244	18.9%	34 594	28.2%	57 838	47.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	102 848	102 848	24 064	23.4%	31 636	30.8%	55 700	54.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	20 000	20 000	(820)	(4.1%)	2 958	14.8%	2 138	10.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	176 973	176 973	32 654	18.5%	36 325	20.5%	68 979	39.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	32 922	32 922	4 454	13.8%	6 818	21.1%	11 271	34.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	19 399	19 399	6 312	32.6%	7 211	37.2%	13 523	69.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	82 005	82 005	21 043	25.7%	21 027	25.6%	42 070	51.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	43 246	43 246	846	2.0%	1 269	2.9%	2 215	4.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 124)	(54 124)	(9 410)		(1 731)		(11 141)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	340 713	340 713	86 265	25.3%	80 232	23.5%	166 497	48.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	340 710	340 710	86 265	25.3%	80 232	23.5%	166 497	48.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	334 312	334 312	91 898	27.5%	61 008	18.2%	152 906	45.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	27 573	27 573	6 755	24.5%	7 176	26.0%	13 931	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	14 957	14 957	5 731	38.3%	5 428	36.3%	11 159	74.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	248 157	248 157	78 505	31.6%	47 027	19.0%	125 532	50.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	43 625	43 625	908	2.1%	1 376	3.2%	2 285	5.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 401	6 401	(5 634)		19 224		13 590		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	32 476	32 476	8 343	25.7%	7 643	23.5%	15 986	49.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	32 476	32 476	8 343	25.7%	7 643	23.5%	15 986	49.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	24 149	24 149	4 126	17.1%	5 359	22.2%	9 485	39.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	9 737	9 737	2 871	29.5%	3 904	40.1%	6 775	69.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 123	5 123	1 033	20.2%	1 153	22.5%	2 186	42.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 290	9 290	222	2.4%	303	3.3%	524	5.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 326	8 326	4 217		2 284		6 501		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	38 408	38 408	9 788	25.5%	11 047	28.8%	20 834	54.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	38 408	38 408	9 788	25.5%	11 047	28.8%	20 834	54.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 321	51 321	6 538	12.7%	8 599	16.8%	15 137	29.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	18 849	18 849	4 246	22.5%	4 408	23.4%	8 654	45.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4 893	4 893	961	19.6%	1 116	22.8%	2 077	42.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 580	27 580	1 331	4.8%	3 075	11.1%	4 405	16.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 913)	(12 913)	3 250		2 448		5 698		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	66 349	27.8%	16 062	6.7%	12 355	5.2%	144 229	60.3%	238 995	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	66 349	27.8%	16 062	6.7%	12 355	5.2%	144 229	60.3%	238 995	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6 184	20.3%	1 875	6.2%	2 112	6.9%	20 235	66.5%	30 406	12.7%	-	-
Business	37 906	44.7%	7 099	8.4%	2 759	3.3%	36 962	43.6%	84 726	35.5%	-	-
Households	22 394	19.2%	6 791	5.8%	7 297	6.2%	80 285	68.8%	116 767	48.9%	-	-
Other	(134)	(1.9%)	296	4.2%	187	2.6%	6 747	95.1%	7 097	3.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	66 349	27.8%	16 062	6.7%	12 355	5.2%	144 229	60.3%	238 995	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	15 327	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 327	45.3%
Bulk Water	6 439	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 439	19.0%
PAYE deductions	3 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 640	10.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 253	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 253	12.6%
Loan repayments	18	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	100.0%	205	.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 927	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 927	11.6%
Total	33 604	99.4%	-	-	-	-	205	.6%	33 808	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S S Mabolja (Acting MM)	015 290 2092
Financial Manager	C M Ledwaba	015 290 2040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	808 737	808 737	225 502	27.9%	193 944	24.0%	419 447	51.9%	168 764	45.2%	14.9%
Property rates	154 550	154 550	38 863	25.1%	29 638	19.2%	68 501	44.3%	36 597	48.9%	(19.0%)
Service charges	410 702	410 702	124 086	30.2%	110 212	26.8%	234 298	57.0%	90 033	50.5%	22.4%
Other own revenue	243 485	243 485	62 553	25.7%	54 094	22.2%	116 648	47.9%	42 134	35.6%	28.4%
Operating Expenditure	805 772	805 772	210 908	26.2%	219 123	27.2%	430 031	53.4%	190 486	47.5%	15.0%
Employee related costs	302 642	302 642	83 166	27.5%	71 054	23.5%	154 219	51.0%	57 717	49.1%	23.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	30 704	30 704	-	-	17 856	58.2%	17 856	58.2%	15 261	50.0%	17.0%
Repairs and maintenance	22 146	22 146	14 251	64.4%	9 121	41.2%	23 372	105.5%	11 623	57.3%	(21.5%)
Bulk purchases	210 832	210 832	57 497	27.3%	54 896	26.0%	112 393	53.3%	43 538	57.7%	26.1%
Other expenditure	239 448	239 448	55 994	23.4%	66 196	27.6%	122 190	51.0%	62 347	38.3%	6.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 965	2 965	14 595		(25 179)		(10 584)		(21 722)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	21 905	21 905	3 164	-	16 020	-	19 184	-	13 167	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	24 869	24 869	17 759		(9 159)		8 599		(8 555)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	108 670	108 670	10 934	10.1%	15 589	14.3%	26 523	24.4%	(498)	4.9%	(3 229.6%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 099)	(46.3%)	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	16 212	16 212	1 060	6.5%	844	5.2%	1 904	11.7%	1 448	13.5%	(41.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	88 069	88 069	9 865	11.2%	14 622	16.6%	24 487	27.8%	6 153	15.0%	137.7%
Other	4 390	4 390	9	0.2%	123	2.8%	132	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	108 670	108 670	10 934	10.1%	15 587	14.3%	26 521	24.4%	28 047	41.0%	(44.4%)
Water and Sanitation	36 176	36 176	2 957	8.2%	4 449	12.3%	7 406	20.5%	11 165	38.7%	(60.2%)
Electricity	6 882	6 882	2 413	35.1%	2 460	35.7%	4 873	70.8%	4 178	51.3%	(41.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 894	11 894	669	5.6%	840	7.1%	1 509	12.7%	3 327	95.8%	(74.7%)
Other	53 719	53 719	4 895	9.1%	7 837	14.6%	12 733	23.7%	9 377	32.6%	(16.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	808 737	808 737	225 502	28	193 944	24	419 447	51.9%	168 764	45.2%	14.9%
Capital Revenue	108 670	108 670	10 934	10	15 589	14	26 523	24.4%	(498)	4.9%	(3 229.6%)
Total Revenue	917 407	917 407	236 437	26	209 534	23	445 970	48.6%	168 266	40.0%	24.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	805 772	805 772	210 908	26.2%	219 123	27.2%	430 031	53.4%	190 486	47.5%	15.0%
Capital Expenditure	108 670	108 670	10 934	10.1%	15 587	14.3%	26 521	24.4%	28 047	41.0%	(44.4%)
Total Expenditure	914 443	914 443	221 842	24.3%	234 710	25.7%	456 552	49.9%	218 534	46.7%	7.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	10 308	10 308	10 308	-	(14 269)	-	10 308	-	(2 576)	-	-
Receipts	282 253	282 253	282 459	100.1%	144 025	51.0%	426 484	151.1%	214 042	57.0%	(32.7%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 143	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	67 486	67 486	67 486	100.0%	57 056	84.5%	124 543	184.5%	25 486	43.6%	123.9%
Investments redeemed	10 000	10 000	10 000	100.0%	-	-	10 000	100.0%	25 885	358.8%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	204 767	204 767	204 973	100.1%	86 969	42.5%	291 941	142.6%	153 528	53.9%	(43.4%)
Payments	307 025	307 025	307 035	100.0%	155 637	50.7%	462 672	150.7%	219 324	58.4%	(29.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	63 409	63 409	63 409	100.0%	45 257	71.4%	108 666	171.4%	41 020	30.5%	10.3%
Cash and creditor payments	15 724	15 724	63 367	403.0%	80 679	513.1%	144 046	916.1%	67 411	45.8%	19.7%
Capital payments	11 613	11 613	11 613	100.0%	13 084	112.7%	24 697	212.7%	19 039	42.0%	(31.3%)
Investments made	35 000	35 000	35 000	100.0%	-	-	35 000	100.0%	18 000	180.0%	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 104	33.4%	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	181 279	181 279	133 647	73.7%	16 617	9.2%	150 263	82.9%	67 749	293.2%	(75.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	(14 465)	(14 465)	(14 269)		(25 881)		(25 881)		(7 858)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	107 449	107 449	34 406	32.0%	35 175	32.7%	69 580	64.8%	28 242	51.1%	24.5%
Service charges	107 449	107 449	34 406	32.0%	35 175	32.7%	69 580	64.8%	28 242	51.1%	24.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	136 174	136 174	27 946	20.5%	34 152	25.1%	62 098	45.6%	31 010	54.7%	10.1%
Employee related costs	7 507	7 507	1 872	24.9%	1 978	26.3%	3 850	51.3%	1 576	64.5%	25.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 003	11 003	-	-	4 307	39.1%	4 307	39.1%	3 681	50.0%	17.0%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	733	-	889	-	1 621	-	935	99.4%	(4.9%)
Bulk purchases	70 281	70 281	17 500	24.9%	19 191	27.3%	36 691	52.2%	17 219	54.4%	11.5%
Other expenditure	47 383	47 383	7 841	16.5%	7 788	16.4%	15 629	33.0%	7 599	53.9%	2.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 725)	(28 725)	6 460		1 022		7 482		(2 768)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	239 959	239 959	68 398	28.5%	58 029	24.2%	126 426	52.7%	42 460	50.3%	36.7%
Service charges	233 341	233 341	67 002	28.7%	56 726	24.3%	123 727	53.0%	41 337	50.2%	37.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 618	6 618	1 396	21.1%	1 303	19.7%	2 699	40.8%	1 123	52.2%	16.0%
Operating Expenditure	237 432	237 432	44 731	18.8%	56 390	23.7%	101 121	42.6%	49 081	58.7%	14.9%
Employee related costs	40 056	40 056	4 174	10.4%	3 813	9.5%	7 987	19.9%	3 315	56.6%	15.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 500	6 500	-	-	6 505	100.1%	6 505	100.1%	5 559	50.0%	17.0%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	2 086	-	2 261	-	4 346	-	3 516	90.8%	(35.7%)
Bulk purchases	140 551	140 551	34 997	24.9%	35 706	25.4%	70 703	50.3%	26 319	59.5%	35.7%
Other expenditure	50 325	50 325	3 475	6.9%	8 106	16.1%	11 581	23.0%	10 372	55.9%	(21.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 526	2 526	23 667		1 638		25 305		(6 621)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	44 255	44 255	11 254	25.4%	10 887	24.6%	22 142	50.0%	10 283	50.6%	5.9%
Service charges	44 255	44 255	11 253	25.4%	10 886	24.6%	22 140	50.0%	10 283	50.9%	5.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	3.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	55 359	55 359	10 808	19.5%	15 637	28.2%	26 445	47.8%	13 995	56.2%	11.7%
Employee related costs	25 594	25 594	7 330	28.6%	7 492	29.3%	14 822	57.9%	5 601	48.1%	33.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	7 302	7 302	-	-	2 348	32.2%	2 348	32.2%	2 007	50.0%	17.0%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	866	-	1 322	-	2 188	-	1 253	66.4%	5.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 463	22 463	2 612	11.6%	4 474	19.9%	7 086	31.5%	5 135	69.8%	(12.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 104)	(11 104)	446		(4 750)		(4 303)		(3 712)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	20 044	20 044	-	-	11 165	55.7%	11 165	55.7%	10 180	49.0%	9.7%
Service charges	20 044	20 044	-	-	7 422	37.0%	7 422	37.0%	10 170	50.0%	(27.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	3 743	-	3 743	-	10	38.0%	38 194.9%
Operating Expenditure	41 370	41 370	9 414	22.8%	11 175	27.0%	20 589	49.8%	12 179	58.2%	(8.2%)
Employee related costs	25 640	25 640	6 799	26.5%	7 256	28.3%	14 056	54.8%	6 051	54.9%	19.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 899	5 899	-	-	1 435	24.3%	1 435	24.3%	1 226	50.0%	17.0%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1 191	-	465	-	1 656	-	2 152	115.1%	(78.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 831	9 831	1 424	14.5%	2 018	20.5%	3 442	35.0%	2 749	53.2%	(26.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 326)	(21 326)	(9 414)		(10)		(9 424)		(1 998)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	10 628	9.8%	6 783	6.2%	3 914	3.6%	87 449	80.4%	108 774	28.5%	-	-
Electricity	12 262	27.4%	4 961	11.1%	2 242	5.0%	25 331	56.5%	44 797	11.8%	-	-
Property Rates	9 777	23.9%	2 046	5.0%	1 391	3.4%	27 620	67.6%	40 834	10.7%	-	-
Sanitation	3 483	5.6%	2 181	3.5%	1 723	2.8%	54 885	88.1%	62 272	16.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 488	5.9%	1 632	2.8%	1 358	2.3%	52 613	89.0%	59 091	15.5%	-	-
Other	1 166	1.8%	907	1.4%	775	1.2%	62 441	95.6%	65 289	17.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	40 804	10.7%	18 510	4.9%	11 403	3.0%	310 339	81.4%	381 056	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	69	7.0%	19	1.9%	9	9%	892	90.2%	989	3%	-	-
Business	9 905	28.1%	4 253	12.1%	1 659	4.7%	19 432	55.1%	35 250	9.3%	-	-
Households	29 914	9.1%	13 522	4.1%	9 285	2.8%	277 226	84.0%	329 947	86.6%	-	-
Other	916	6.2%	716	4.8%	450	3.0%	12 789	86.0%	14 870	3.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 804	10.7%	18 510	4.9%	11 403	3.0%	310 339	81.4%	381 056	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	741	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	741	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L H MATHUNYANE	017 620 6279
Financial Manager	N Ndlovu	017 620 6275

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Mpumalanga: Emalaheni (Mp)(MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 060 508	1 060 508	268 451	25.3%	219 284	20.7%	487 735	46.0%	217 063	44.5%	1.0%
Property rates	174 090	174 090	6 160	3.5%	5 287	3.0%	11 447	6.6%	33 065	49.6%	(84.0%)
Service charges	571 899	571 899	191 614	33.5%	165 293	28.9%	356 908	62.4%	113 671	56.5%	45.4%
Other own revenue	314 518	314 518	70 676	22.5%	48 704	15.5%	119 380	38.0%	70 327	30.2%	(30.7%)
Operating Expenditure	1 041 305	1 041 305	224 468	21.6%	280 366	26.9%	504 835	48.5%	240 293	43.9%	16.7%
Employee related costs	287 025	287 025	70 637	24.6%	73 051	25.5%	143 688	50.1%	67 517	50.5%	8.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	56 865	56 865	-	-	51 825	91.1%	51 825	91.1%	1 701	14.6%	2 946.8%
Repairs and maintenance	81 670	81 670	20 057	24.6%	25 760	31.5%	45 817	56.1%	22 701	58.9%	13.5%
Bulk purchases	325 541	325 541	100 183	30.8%	81 583	25.1%	181 767	55.9%	22 216	41.9%	267.2%
Other expenditure	290 204	290 204	33 591	11.6%	48 147	16.6%	81 737	28.2%	126 159	41.0%	(61.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 203	19 203	43 983		(61 082)		(17 100)		(23 230)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(500)	(500)	(12)		(3)		(15)				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	18 702	18 702	43 971		(61 086)		(17 115)		(23 230)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	19 896	-	29 794	-	49 690	-	41 408	15.4%	(28.0%)
External loans	-	-	12 269	-	20 782	-	33 051	-	26 255	21.3%	(20.8%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 729	6.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	4 608	-	7 209	-	11 817	-	12 425	12.0%	(42.0%)
Other	-	-	3 020	-	1 803	-	4 822	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	19 896	-	29 794	-	49 690	-	41 408	15.4%	(28.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	9 833	-	8 692	-	18 526	-	12 880	21.3%	(32.5%)
Electricity	-	-	1 790	-	6 207	-	7 998	-	1 797	4.7%	245.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	5 218	-	10 079	-	15 297	-	3 694	10.8%	172.8%
Other	-	-	3 055	-	4 816	-	7 870	-	23 037	18.0%	(79.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 060 508	1 060 508	268 451	25	219 284	21	487 735	46.0%	217 063	44.5%	1.0%
Capital Revenue	-	-	19 896	-	29 794	-	49 690	-	41 408	15.4%	(28.0%)
Total Revenue	1 060 508	1 060 508	288 347	27	249 079	24	537 425	50.7%	258 472	35.2%	(3.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 041 305	1 041 305	224 468	21.6%	280 366	26.9%	504 835	48.5%	240 293	43.9%	16.7%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	19 896	-	29 794	-	49 690	-	41 408	15.4%	(28.0%)
Total Expenditure	1 041 305	1 041 305	244 364	23.5%	310 161	29.8%	554 525	53.3%	281 702	34.8%	10.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	160 690	160 690	160 690	-	80 156	-	160 690	-	279 340	-	(7.0%)
Receipts	953 424	953 424	342 849	36.0%	300 628	31.5%	643 477	67.5%	323 202	74.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88.1%	-
Transfers and subsidies	177 431	177 431	64 727	36.5%	46 947	26.5%	111 674	62.9%	11 762	12.6%	299.2%
Investments redeemed	-	-	70 000	-	68 000	-	138 000	-	86 000	-	(20.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 317	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	775 993	775 993	208 122	26.8%	185 681	23.9%	393 803	50.7%	223 124	68.7%	(16.8%)
Payments	986 013	986 013	423 382	42.9%	345 736	35.1%	769 118	78.0%	370 473	73.1%	(6.7%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	288 719	288 719	71 213	24.7%	73 051	25.3%	144 264	50.0%	68 510	49.0%	6.6%
Cash and creditor payments	663 756	663 756	261 194	39.4%	173 422	26.1%	434 616	65.5%	212 787	101.8%	(18.5%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 891	9.0%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	90 000	-	40 000	-	130 000	-	50 000	-	(20.0%)
External loans repaid	33 538	33 538	976	2.9%	15 990	47.7%	16 965	50.6%	14 286	72.0%	11.9%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	43 273	-	43 273	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	128 101	128 101	80 156		35 049		35 049		232 069		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	144 835	144 835	28 534	19.7%	26 821	18.5%	55 355	38.2%	28 085	32.6%	(4.5%)
Service charges	115 127	115 127	28 531	24.8%	26 776	23.3%	55 307	48.0%	19 442	40.4%	37.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	29 707	29 707	3	-	45	2%	48	2%	8 642	20.1%	(99.5%)
Operating Expenditure	113 156	113 156	18 263	16.1%	40 256	35.6%	58 519	51.7%	31 558	35.0%	27.6%
Employee related costs	17 524	17 524	4 720	26.9%	4 875	27.8%	9 594	54.7%	5 179	60.8%	(5.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	8 060	8 060	-	-	8 060	100.0%	8 060	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	11 769	11 769	6 183	52.5%	4 479	38.1%	10 661	90.6%	4 803	74.3%	(6.7%)
Bulk purchases	28 400	28 400	4 283	15.1%	11 994	42.2%	16 276	57.3%	6 839	27.4%	75.4%
Other expenditure	47 403	47 403	3 078	6.5%	10 849	22.9%	13 927	29.4%	14 738	28.6%	(26.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 679	31 679	10 271		(13 435)		(3 164)		(3 474)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	386 785	386 785	115 877	30.0%	78 554	20.3%	194 431	50.3%	68 239	79.2%	15.1%
Service charges	368 978	368 978	115 653	31.3%	78 492	21.3%	194 145	52.6%	66 606	62.0%	17.8%
Transfers and subsidies	6 030	6 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11 776	11 776	224	1.9%	62	0.5%	286	2.4%	1 633	229.7%	(96.2%)
Operating Expenditure	399 327	399 327	112 801	28.2%	117 082	29.3%	229 883	57.6%	96 762	61.0%	21.0%
Employee related costs	31 364	31 364	9 623	30.7%	9 639	30.7%	19 262	61.4%	9 867	66.0%	(2.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	26 747	26 747	-	-	26 747	100.0%	26 747	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	18 354	18 354	5 369	29.3%	6 302	34.3%	11 671	63.6%	7 120	68.9%	(11.5%)
Bulk purchases	296 694	296 694	95 859	32.3%	69 540	23.4%	165 399	55.7%	49 899	59.4%	39.4%
Other expenditure	26 168	26 168	1 950	7.5%	4 854	18.6%	6 804	26.0%	29 876	84.9%	(83.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 543)	(12 543)	3 076		(38 529)		(35 452)		(28 522)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	98 012	98 012	11 641	11.9%	11 932	12.2%	23 573	24.1%	9 877	23.3%	20.8%
Service charges	45 739	45 739	11 641	25.5%	11 932	26.1%	23 573	51.5%	9 824	50.5%	21.5%
Transfers and subsidies	29 675	29 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	22 598	22 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	0.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	33 463	33 463	9 483	28.3%	12 488	37.3%	21 971	65.7%	12 415	26.1%	6%
Employee related costs	15 430	15 430	4 624	30.0%	5 113	33.1%	9 737	63.1%	3 358	57.1%	52.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 222	3 222	-	-	3 222	100.0%	3 222	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	9 018	9 018	4 337	48.1%	3 384	37.5%	7 721	85.6%	3 567	73.9%	(5.2%)
Bulk purchases	444	444	41	9.3%	50	11.2%	91	20.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	5 350	5 350	480	9.0%	721	13.5%	1 201	22.4%	5 489	11.8%	(86.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	64 549	64 549	2 158		(556)		1 602		(2 537)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	39 470	39 470	9 932	25.2%	10 046	25.5%	19 979	50.6%	11 796	60.6%	(14.8%)
Service charges	39 391	39 391	9 878	25.1%	10 001	25.4%	19 879	50.5%	8 641	51.1%	15.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	42	-	33	-	75	-	31	-	8.0%
Other own revenue	79	79	12	15.7%	12	15.4%	25	31.1%	3 124	(12 875.5%)	(99.6%)
Operating Expenditure	42 502	42 502	10 131	23.8%	14 977	35.2%	25 108	59.1%	12 781	55.6%	17.2%
Employee related costs	22 679	22 679	6 324	27.9%	6 250	27.6%	12 574	55.4%	5 816	54.1%	7.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 775	2 775	-	-	2 775	100.0%	2 775	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	3 900	3 900	909	23.3%	2 074	53.2%	2 983	76.5%	1 095	59.2%	89.4%
Bulk purchases	3	3	1	24.1%	-	-	1	24.1%	-	-	54.2%
Other expenditure	13 145	13 145	2 896	22.0%	3 878	29.5%	6 774	51.5%	5 870	67.2%	(33.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 032)	(3 032)	(198)		(4 931)		(5 129)		(984)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	8 935	8.4%	5 192	4.9%	3 701	3.5%	89 141	83.3%	106 968	23.7%	-	-
Electricity	19 968	19.1%	7 480	7.1%	3 830	3.7%	73 337	70.1%	104 615	23.2%	-	-
Property Rates	11 029	11.6%	4 250	4.5%	2 668	2.8%	77 041	81.1%	94 988	21.1%	-	-
Sanitation	3 583	6.5%	1 703	3.1%	1 383	2.5%	48 578	87.9%	55 247	12.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 018	5.7%	1 510	2.8%	1 274	2.4%	47 431	89.1%	53 232	11.8%	-	-
Other	1 747	4.9%	864	2.4%	1 292	3.6%	31 534	89.0%	35 437	7.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	48 279	10.7%	20 998	4.7%	14 147	3.1%	367 062	81.5%	450 487	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 166	12.7%	709	7.7%	636	6.9%	6 681	72.7%	9 193	2.0%	-	-
Business	19 424	30.3%	7 003	10.9%	2 357	3.7%	35 228	55.0%	64 011	14.2%	-	-
Households	27 037	7.5%	12 931	3.6%	10 834	3.0%	311 284	86.0%	362 086	80.4%	-	-
Other	663	4.3%	355	2.3%	320	2.1%	13 869	91.3%	15 197	3.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	48 279	10.7%	20 998	4.7%	14 147	3.1%	367 062	81.5%	450 487	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	23 284	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 284	48.4%
Bulk Water	14	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
PAYE deductions	2 839	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 839	5.9%
VAT (output less input)	1 739	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	3.6%
Pensions / Retirement	3 915	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 915	8.1%
Loan repayments	15 910	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 910	33.0%
Trade Creditors	454	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	454	0.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	48 155	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 155	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A M Langa	013 690 6208
Financial Manager	W C Veldt	013 690 6241

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	712 523	712 523	180 148	25.3%	160 156	22.5%	340 304	47.8%	166 714	52.9%	(3.9%)
Property rates	191 819	191 819	37 173	19.4%	36 620	19.1%	73 793	38.5%	43 242	50.4%	(15.3%)
Service charges	322 635	322 635	83 409	25.9%	83 565	25.9%	166 973	51.8%	70 096	57.1%	19.2%
Other own revenue	198 068	198 068	59 566	30.1%	39 972	20.2%	99 538	50.3%	53 376	49.9%	(25.1%)
Operating Expenditure	576 743	576 743	141 609	24.6%	134 180	23.3%	275 789	47.8%	112 757	49.3%	19.0%
Employee related costs	196 823	196 823	44 512	22.6%	51 199	26.0%	95 711	48.6%	41 462	45.4%	23.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 893	3 893	973	25.0%	973	25.0%	1 947	50.0%	948	50.0%	2.6%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	6 650	-	9 050	-	15 700	-	9 083	50.9%	(4.8%)
Bulk purchases	146 684	146 684	48 239	32.8%	30 340	20.7%	78 598	53.5%	22 225	62.2%	36.6%
Other expenditure	229 143	229 143	41 235	18.0%	42 598	18.6%	83 833	36.6%	39 040	46.0%	9.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	135 780	135 780	38 539		25 976		64 515		53 957		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	12 731	12 731	3 154	-	3 153	-	6 307	-	(1 681)	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	148 510	148 510	41 693		29 129		70 822		52 276		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	368 084	368 084	7 414	2.0%	31 339	8.5%	38 753	10.5%	38 018	23.2%	(17.6%)
External loans	81 701	81 701	2 921	3.6%	8 038	9.8%	10 959	13.4%	9 608	24.4%	(16.3%)
Internal contributions	253 373	253 373	4 097	1.6%	18 341	7.2%	22 438	8.9%	18 769	16.9%	(2.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	33 010	33 010	396	1.2%	4 960	15.0%	5 356	16.2%	4 222	55.6%	17.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 419	48.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	368 084	368 084	7 414	2.0%	31 339	8.5%	38 753	10.5%	38 018	23.2%	(17.6%)
Water and Sanitation	50 345	50 345	1 226	2.4%	3 395	6.7%	4 621	9.2%	8 413	33.4%	(59.6%)
Electricity	147 706	147 706	2 453	1.7%	9 487	6.4%	11 940	8.1%	7 405	11.5%	28.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	52 402	52 402	1 215	2.3%	6 449	12.3%	7 664	14.6%	15 185	63.7%	(57.5%)
Other	117 632	117 632	2 520	2.1%	12 008	10.2%	14 528	12.4%	7 016	14.8%	71.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	712 523	712 523	180 148	25	160 156	23	340 304	47.8%	166 714	52.9%	(3.9%)
Capital Revenue	368 084	368 084	7 414	2	31 339	9	38 753	10.5%	38 018	23.2%	(17.6%)
Total Revenue	1 080 607	1 080 607	187 562	17	191 495	18	379 057	35.1%	204 733	43.6%	(6.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	576 743	576 743	141 609	24.6%	134 180	23.3%	275 789	47.8%	112 757	49.3%	19.0%
Capital Expenditure	368 084	368 084	7 414	2.0%	31 339	8.5%	38 753	10.5%	38 018	23.2%	(17.6%)
Total Expenditure	944 827	944 827	149 023	15.8%	165 519	17.5%	314 542	33.3%	150 776	39.6%	9.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	50 887	50 887	40 845	-	120 134	-	40 845	-	143 760	-	-
Receipts	737 389	737 389	265 577	36.0%	171 943	23.3%	437 520	59.3%	455 437	78.8%	(62.2%)
External loans	53 172	53 172	35 000	65.8%	-	-	35 000	65.8%	-	100.0%	-
Transfers and subsidies	90 985	90 985	40 427	44.4%	25 586	28.1%	66 013	72.6%	23 590	61.5%	6.8%
Investments redeemed	92 039	92 039	(54 000)	(58.7%)	(18 000)	(19.6%)	(72 000)	(78.2%)	270 000	88.2%	(106.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	501 194	501 194	244 151	48.7%	164 357	32.8%	408 507	81.5%	161 487	69.4%	1.8%
Payments	727 128	727 128	186 288	25.6%	187 880	25.8%	374 168	51.5%	376 157	60.2%	(50.1%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	197 434	197 434	44 550	22.6%	50 541	25.6%	95 091	48.2%	34 534	37.6%	46.4%
Cash and creditor payments	289 340	289 340	132 955	46.0%	97 563	33.7%	230 518	79.7%	59 631	96.4%	63.6%
Capital payments	220 164	220 164	7 414	3.4%	31 339	14.2%	38 753	17.6%	32 740	21.0%	(4.3%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216 000	85.0%	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	20 190	20 190	1 369	6.8%	8 437	41.8%	9 806	48.6%	17 410	117.1%	(51.5%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 356	38.5%	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 486	58.2%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	61 148	61 148	120 134		104 197		104 197		223 040		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	66 140	66 140	11 679	17.7%	12 942	19.6%	24 621	37.2%	13 671	45.2%	(5.3%)
Service charges	43 479	43 479	10 705	24.6%	11 972	27.5%	22 677	52.2%	12 579	56.4%	(4.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	20 525	20 525	594	2.9%	356	1.7%	950	4.6%	823	13.4%	(56.8%)
Other own revenue	2 136	2 136	380	17.8%	613	28.7%	994	46.5%	268	31.7%	128.8%
Operating Expenditure	29 707	29 707	6 100	20.5%	7 624	25.7%	13 724	46.2%	6 439	44.4%	18.4%
Employee related costs	7 944	7 944	1 825	23.0%	2 197	27.7%	4 022	50.6%	1 825	47.6%	20.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	388	388	97	25.0%	97	25.0%	194	50.0%	92	50.0%	5.8%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	520	-	745	-	1 265	-	399	43.5%	86.9%
Bulk purchases	3 799	3 799	273	7.2%	880	23.2%	1 153	30.3%	651	25.2%	35.1%
Other expenditure	17 575	17 575	3 386	19.3%	3 704	21.1%	7 090	40.3%	3 472	47.8%	6.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 433	36 433	5 579		5 318		10 897		7 232		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	235 789	235 789	67 844	28.8%	58 383	24.8%	126 227	53.5%	47 642	59.1%	22.5%
Service charges	219 711	219 711	57 469	26.2%	56 331	25.6%	113 800	51.8%	43 916	59.4%	28.3%
Transfers and subsidies	10 947	10 947	9 009	82.3%	830	7.6%	9 838	89.9%	666	22.7%	24.6%
Other own revenue	5 131	5 131	1 366	26.6%	1 222	23.8%	2 588	50.4%	3 061	103.9%	(60.1%)
Operating Expenditure	201 301	201 301	60 584	30.1%	43 286	21.5%	103 870	51.6%	34 456	58.4%	25.6%
Employee related costs	14 903	14 903	3 510	23.5%	4 035	27.1%	7 545	50.6%	3 251	48.1%	24.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 385	1 385	346	25.0%	346	25.0%	692	50.0%	340	50.0%	1.9%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	2 468	-	2 852	-	5 320	-	3 362	63.9%	(15.2%)
Bulk purchases	142 866	142 866	47 953	33.6%	29 456	20.6%	77 409	54.2%	21 548	63.8%	36.7%
Other expenditure	42 148	42 148	6 308	15.0%	6 596	15.6%	12 903	30.6%	5 954	44.3%	10.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	34 488	34 488	7 259		15 097		22 357		13 187		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	46 968	46 968	10 267	21.9%	9 279	19.8%	19 545	41.6%	9 529	43.7%	(2.6%)
Service charges	29 700	29 700	7 486	25.2%	7 514	25.3%	15 000	50.5%	6 660	51.1%	12.8%
Transfers and subsidies	16 714	16 714	2 672	16.0%	1 601	9.6%	4 274	25.6%	2 709	31.6%	(40.9%)
Other own revenue	554	554	108	19.5%	164	29.5%	272	49.0%	160	49.8%	2.3%
Operating Expenditure	25 777	25 777	6 003	23.3%	7 109	27.6%	13 112	50.9%	5 963	48.2%	19.2%
Employee related costs	14 164	14 164	3 107	21.9%	3 968	28.0%	7 075	50.0%	3 147	49.9%	26.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	248	248	62	25.0%	62	25.0%	124	50.0%	58	50.0%	6.2%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	887	-	1 000	-	1 887	-	832	52.0%	20.1%
Bulk purchases	49	49	7	15.1%	8	15.5%	15	30.6%	7	32.7%	13.0%
Other expenditure	11 317	11 317	1 940	17.1%	2 072	18.3%	4 012	35.5%	1 918	44.5%	8.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 191	21 191	4 264		2 170		6 433		3 566		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	38 327	38 327	11 313	29.5%	9 962	26.0%	21 275	55.5%	8 639	52.4%	15.3%
Service charges	29 745	29 745	7 749	26.0%	7 747	26.0%	15 495	52.1%	6 941	51.2%	11.6%
Transfers and subsidies	7 827	7 827	3 261	41.7%	1 954	25.0%	5 215	66.6%	1 528	58.3%	27.9%
Other own revenue	755	755	303	40.1%	261	34.6%	564	74.7%	170	49.8%	53.4%
Operating Expenditure	28 497	28 497	6 106	21.4%	7 808	27.4%	13 913	48.8%	6 811	51.4%	14.6%
Employee related costs	17 272	17 272	3 921	22.7%	5 013	29.0%	8 934	51.7%	4 242	49.8%	18.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	263	263	66	25.0%	66	25.0%	132	50.0%	62	50.0%	6.8%
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	257	-	529	-	785	-	356	61.6%	48.6%
Bulk purchases	131	131	2	1.5%	2	1.7%	4	3.3%	11	-	(78.9%)
Other expenditure	10 830	10 830	1 860	17.2%	2 198	20.3%	4 058	37.5%	2 140	52.5%	2.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 831	9 831	5 207		2 154		7 361		1 828		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	516	22.8%	220	9.7%	77	3.4%	1 450	64.0%	2 264	7.7%	-	-
Electricity	1 839	61.1%	325	10.8%	125	4.2%	720	23.9%	3 009	10.2%	-	-
Property Rates	2 921	17.9%	993	6.1%	890	5.5%	11 510	70.6%	16 313	55.4%	-	-
Sanitation	474	29.6%	148	9.3%	90	5.6%	889	55.5%	1 603	5.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	361	31.7%	121	10.6%	73	6.4%	583	51.2%	1 138	3.9%	-	-
Other	906	17.7%	231	4.5%	171	3.3%	3 810	74.4%	5 118	17.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 018	23.8%	2 039	6.9%	1 426	4.8%	18 962	64.4%	29 444	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	308	32.3%	155	16.2%	141	14.8%	348	36.6%	952	3.2%	-	-
Business	2 467	47.1%	435	8.3%	161	3.1%	2 180	41.6%	5 243	17.8%	-	-
Households	2 999	23.4%	943	7.4%	625	4.9%	8 260	64.4%	12 827	43.6%	-	-
Other	1 244	11.9%	506	4.9%	499	4.8%	8 174	78.4%	10 423	35.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 018	23.8%	2 039	6.9%	1 426	4.8%	18 962	64.4%	29 444	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11 385	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 385	19.9%
Bulk Water	224	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	4%
PAYE deductions	2 188	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 188	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	1 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	1.9%
Pensions / Retirement	2 894	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 894	5.1%
Loan repayments	8 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 437	14.7%
Trade Creditors	28 159	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 159	49.2%
Auditor-General	283	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	0.5%
Other	2 601	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 601	4.5%
Total	57 239	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 239	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	W D Fouche	013 249 7263
Financial Manager	F J Naude	013 249 7108

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Mpumalanga: Mbombela(MP322)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 026 397	1 094 146	285 797	27.8%	306 558	29.9%	592 355	57.7%	175 444	53.8%	74.7%
Property rates	302 499	302 499	70 919	23.4%	64 879	21.4%	135 798	44.9%	39 337	48.3%	64.9%
Service charges	378 390	378 390	92 228	24.4%	99 580	26.3%	191 808	50.7%	73 423	52.0%	35.6%
Other own revenue	345 507	413 257	122 650	35.5%	142 098	41.1%	264 748	76.6%	62 684	58.3%	126.7%
Operating Expenditure	949 334	1 010 794	171 004	18.0%	247 520	26.1%	418 525	44.1%	160 152	44.2%	54.6%
Employee related costs	303 686	314 540	44 633	14.7%	94 830	31.2%	139 464	45.9%	38 978	36.6%	143.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	84 695	86 774	13 292	15.7%	30 731	36.3%	44 023	52.0%	18 397	43.9%	67.0%
Bulk purchases	212 771	212 771	49 406	23.2%	50 928	23.9%	100 334	47.2%	33 962	59.8%	50.0%
Other expenditure	348 181	396 708	63 673	18.3%	71 032	20.4%	134 705	38.7%	68 814	44.4%	3.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	77 063	83 352	114 793		59 038		173 830		15 292		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	5 477	-	5 565	-	11 042	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	77 063	83 352	120 270		64 602		184 872		15 292		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	1 339 190	1 339 190	239 457	17.9%	252 093	18.8%	491 550	36.7%	197 223	23.1%	27.8%
External loans	17 492	17 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	4 790	4 790	6 885	143.7%	4 262	89.0%	11 147	232.7%	1 769	-	141.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 310 646	1 310 646	232 572	17.7%	247 831	18.9%	480 403	36.7%	151 266	-	63.8%
Other	6 261	6 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 188	3.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	1 339 190	1 339 190	239 457	17.9%	252 093	18.8%	491 550	36.7%	197 223	23.1%	27.8%
Water and Sanitation	216 474	216 474	38 114	17.6%	40 929	18.9%	79 043	36.5%	16 554	21.2%	147.2%
Electricity	151 077	151 077	16 500	10.9%	12 874	8.5%	29 373	19.4%	7 591	12.7%	69.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	76 224	76 224	3 558	4.7%	10 677	14.0%	14 235	18.7%	4 289	17.0%	148.9%
Other	895 415	895 415	181 284	20.2%	187 614	21.0%	368 898	41.2%	168 789	24.5%	11.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 026 397	1 094 146	285 797	28	306 558	30	592 355	57.7%	175 444	53.8%	74.7%
Capital Revenue	1 339 190	1 339 190	239 457	18	252 093	19	491 550	36.7%	197 223	23.1%	27.8%
Total Revenue	2 365 586	2 433 336	525 254	22	558 651	23	1 083 905	45.8%	372 666	34.1%	49.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	949 334	1 010 794	171 004	18.0%	247 520	26.1%	418 525	44.1%	160 152	44.2%	54.6%
Capital Expenditure	1 339 190	1 339 190	239 457	17.9%	252 093	18.8%	491 550	36.7%	197 223	23.1%	27.8%
Total Expenditure	2 288 523	2 349 983	410 461	17.9%	499 613	21.3%	910 074	39.8%	357 374	30.7%	39.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(108 791)	-	-	-	(38 552)	-	-
Receipts	1 068 518	1 068 518	280 728	26.3%	299 859	28.1%	580 588	54.3%	178 275	49.9%	68.2%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	273 551	273 551	87 729	32.1%	110 810	40.5%	198 539	72.6%	43 235	55.4%	156.3%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	794 967	794 967	192 999	24.3%	189 049	23.8%	382 049	48.1%	135 040	48.1%	40.0%
Payments	931 456	931 456	389 519	41.8%	479 989	51.5%	869 508	93.3%	341 869	80.5%	40.4%
Salaries, wages and allowances	314 540	314 540	44 633	14.2%	94 830	30.1%	139 463	44.3%	38 978	35.2%	143.3%
Cash and creditor payments	616 916	616 916	105 208	17.1%	131 053	21.2%	236 261	38.3%	102 425	41.1%	28.0%
Capital payments	-	-	239 678	-	254 105	-	493 784	-	200 466	-	26.8%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	137 062	137 062	(108 791)		(288 921)		(288 921)		(202 146)		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	68 125	68 125	12 484	18.3%	10 607	15.6%	23 091	33.9%	14 185	56.2%	(25.2%)
Service charges	21 312	21 312	4 617	21.7%	4 286	20.1%	8 903	41.8%	4 998	53.3%	(14.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	36 425	36 425	5 048	13.9%	5 409	14.8%	10 457	28.7%	7 100	62.1%	(23.8%)
Other own revenue	10 389	10 389	2 819	27.1%	913	8.8%	3 731	35.9%	2 087	43.5%	(56.3%)
Operating Expenditure	96 119	96 169	15 740	16.4%	28 374	29.5%	44 114	45.9%	23 042	43.6%	23.1%
Employee related costs	18 058	18 058	2 124	11.8%	5 027	27.8%	7 151	39.6%	1 729	31.6%	190.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	17 794	17 844	1 656	9.3%	8 520	47.9%	10 176	57.2%	4 029	48.6%	111.5%
Bulk purchases	13 944	13 944	2 515	18.0%	3 769	27.0%	6 284	45.1%	395	7.3%	854.7%
Other expenditure	46 322	46 322	9 445	20.4%	11 058	23.9%	20 503	44.3%	16 889	50.7%	(34.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 993)	(28 043)	(3 256)		(17 766)		(21 023)		(8 857)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	302 960	302 960	74 529	24.6%	81 763	27.0%	156 292	51.6%	55 539	51.8%	47.2%
Service charges	300 110	300 110	73 913	24.6%	81 881	27.3%	155 794	51.9%	55 230	52.1%	48.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 850	2 850	616	21.6%	(118)	(4.1%)	498	17.5%	310	35.0%	(138.0%)
Operating Expenditure	55 897	56 477	8 694	15.6%	14 770	26.4%	23 465	42.0%	10 353	34.6%	42.7%
Employee related costs	18 194	18 194	2 315	12.7%	5 201	28.6%	7 516	41.3%	2 495	38.0%	108.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	16 237	15 337	1 899	11.7%	4 359	26.8%	6 258	38.5%	2 724	39.3%	60.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 466	22 946	4 480	20.9%	5 210	24.3%	9 691	45.1%	5 134	30.8%	1.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	247 063	246 483	65 834		66 993		132 827		45 187		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	14 905	14 905	3 281	22.0%	2 933	19.7%	6 214	41.7%	3 348	54.2%	(12.4%)
Service charges	14 905	14 905	3 281	22.0%	2 933	19.7%	6 214	41.7%	3 348	54.2%	(12.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	20 874	20 824	3 902	18.7%	4 488	21.5%	8 390	40.2%	4 895	45.6%	(8.3%)
Employee related costs	5 434	5 434	652	12.0%	1 504	27.7%	2 156	39.7%	708	32.1%	112.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 576	2 526	360	14.0%	635	24.7%	996	38.6%	625	52.3%	1.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 864	12 864	2 890	22.5%	2 348	18.3%	5 239	40.7%	3 561	50.4%	(34.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 969)	(5 919)	(621)		(1 555)		(2 176)		(1 547)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	42 342	42 342	10 476	24.7%	10 537	24.9%	21 013	49.6%	9 915	50.1%	6.3%
Service charges	42 063	42 063	10 417	24.8%	10 481	24.9%	20 898	49.7%	9 848	50.0%	6.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	278	278	59	21.3%	56	20.1%	115	41.3%	67	56.7%	(16.8%)
Operating Expenditure	56 236	56 236	10 279	18.3%	21 203	37.7%	31 482	56.0%	12 360	45.9%	71.5%
Employee related costs	23 461	23 461	4 543	19.4%	10 963	46.7%	15 507	66.1%	5 747	56.8%	90.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	8 783	8 783	976	11.1%	2 638	30.0%	3 614	41.1%	1 339	28.7%	97.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	23 992	23 992	4 760	19.8%	7 602	31.7%	12 361	51.5%	5 274	44.5%	44.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 895)	(13 895)	197		(10 666)		(10 469)		(2 445)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 659	3.5%	68	.1%	1 808	3.8%	44 271	92.6%	47 806	13.5%	-	-
Electricity	26 538	54.7%	198	.4%	6 502	13.4%	15 236	31.4%	48 473	13.7%	-	-
Property Rates	13 358	15.1%	27	-	5 862	6.6%	69 454	78.3%	88 721	25.0%	-	-
Sanitation	1 062	11.4%	69	.7%	378	4.0%	7 843	83.9%	9 351	2.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 391	6.1%	13	-	1 574	2.8%	50 781	91.1%	55 760	15.7%	-	-
Other	2 378	2.3%	429	.4%	3 386	3.2%	98 028	94.1%	104 220	29.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	48 385	13.7%	803		19 529	5.5%	285 613	80.6%	354 330	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 643	22.5%	160	2.2%	1 261	17.3%	4 227	58.0%	7 291	21.1%	-	-
Business	24 686	40.2%	83	.1%	5 437	8.9%	31 129	50.8%	61 335	17.3%	-	-
Households	14 591	7.1%	538	.3%	7 954	3.9%	182 672	88.8%	205 755	58.1%	-	-
Other	7 465	9.3%	22	-	4 878	6.1%	67 585	84.5%	79 949	22.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	48 385	13.7%	803	.2%	19 529	5.5%	285 613	80.6%	354 330	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J T Dladla (Suspended)	013 759 2000
Financial Manager	N T Mthembu	013 759 2013

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	862 577	862 577	359 957	41.7%	136 326	15.8%	496 282	57.5%	121 768	61.0%	12.0%	
Property rates	148 813	148 813	190 707	128.2%	(261)	(2%)	190 446	128.0%	(1 038)	118.2%	(74.8%)	
Service charges	495 741	495 741	106 394	21.5%	95 181	19.2%	201 575	40.7%	77 902	48.5%	22.2%	
Other own revenue	218 022	218 022	62 855	28.8%	41 406	19.0%	104 261	47.8%	44 905	44.7%	(7.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	862 577	862 577	(138 963)	(16.1%)	(157 802)	(18.3%)	(296 765)	(34.4%)	261 709	53.9%	(160.3%)	
Employee related costs	308 292	308 292	(27 555)	(8.9%)	(80 047)	(26.0%)	(107 602)	(34.9%)	71 704	53.2%	(211.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	47 084	47 084	-	-	-	-	(22 410)	(47.6%)	12 384	78.5%	(249.8%)	
Repairs and maintenance	207 000	207 000	(10 653)	(5.1%)	(21 950)	(10.6%)	(32 603)	(15.8%)	45 501	35.6%	(147.2%)	
Bulk purchases	300 200	300 200	(96 892)	(32.3%)	(37 258)	(12.4%)	(134 150)	(44.7%)	131 120	84.2%	(128.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	498 919		294 127		793 047		(139 941)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments												
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	498 919		294 127		793 047		(139 941)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	153 821	153 821	339 598	220.8%	339 598	220.8%	679 195	441.5%	19 541	26.2%	1 637.9%	
External loans	10 126	10 126	22 800	225.2%	22 800	225.2%	45 600	450.3%	3 552	13.1%	541.9%	
Internal contributions	120 032	120 032	301 498	251.2%	301 498	251.2%	602 995	502.4%	14 152	165.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	23 663	23 663	15 300	64.7%	15 300	64.7%	30 600	129.3%	-	-	17.4%	
Other											(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	155 821	155 821	20 549	13.2%	29 538	19.0%	50 087	32.1%	19 541	26.2%	51.2%	
Water and Sanitation	25 785	25 785	4 562	17.7%	9 871	38.3%	14 434	56.0%	2 902	27.4%	240.1%	
Electricity	333	333	4 183	1 255.2%	2 685	805.5%	6 868	2 060.7%	1 192	30.2%	125.3%	
Housing	84 750	84 750	8 241	9.7%	6 939	8.2%	15 180	17.9%	3 855	-	80.0%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	26 663	26 663	3 306	12.4%	8 948	33.6%	12 254	46.0%	7 495	126.1%	19.4%	
Other	18 290	18 290	257	1.4%	1 095	6.0%	1 352	7.4%	4 097	10.5%	(73.3%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue												
Operating Revenue	862 577	862 577	359 957	42	136 326	16	496 282	57.5%	121 768	61.0%	12.0%	
Capital Revenue	153 821	153 821	339 598	221	339 598	221	679 195	441.5%	19 541	26.2%	1 637.9%	
Total Revenue	1 016 398	1 016 398	699 554	69	475 923	47	1 175 477	115.7%	141 309	55.5%	236.8%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	862 577	862 577	(138 963)	(16.1%)	(157 802)	(18.3%)	(296 765)	(34.4%)	261 709	53.9%	(160.3%)	
Capital Expenditure	155 821	155 821	20 549	13.2%	29 538	19.0%	50 087	32.1%	19 541	26.2%	51.2%	
Total Expenditure	1 018 398	1 018 398	(118 413)	(11.6%)	(128 264)	(12.6%)	(246 678)	(24.2%)	281 250	49.5%	(145.6%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	21 000	-	-	-	30 708	-	-	
Receipts	-	-	304 203	-	266 018	-	570 220	-	272 419	313.4%	(2.3%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	1 944	-	1 944	-	14 372	-	(86.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	33 475	-	18 617	-	52 092	-	21 738	43.2%	(14.4%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	34 000	-	52 500	-	86 500	-	74 500	-	(29.5%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	-	-	236 728	-	192 956	-	429 684	-	161 808	-	19.3%	
Payments	-	-	283 203	-	267 518	-	550 720	-	275 419	128.1%	(2.9%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	72 577	-	80 047	-	152 624	-	71 704	53.2%	11.6%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	7 896	-	19 661	-	27 557	-	30 194	-	(34.9%)	
Capital payments	-	-	20 549	-	22 015	-	42 565	-	19 541	26.2%	12.7%	
Investments made	-	-	55 000	-	56 000	-	111 000	-	71 500	-	(21.7%)	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	4 787	-	4 787	-	286	-	1 576.1%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	127 180	-	85 007	-	212 187	-	82 195	-	3.4%	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	21 000	-	19 500	-	19 500	-	27 708	-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water												
Operating Revenue	124 143	124 143	21 547	17.4%	26 966	21.7%	48 513	39.1%	26 784	50.8%	.7%	
Service charges	124 129	124 129	21 526	17.3%	26 912	21.7%	48 438	39.0%	26 743	50.8%	.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	14	14	21	151.6%	54	391.9%	75	543.5%	41	506.9%	30.5%	
Operating Expenditure	94 457	94 457	(17 697)	(18.7%)	(13 088)	(13.9%)	(30 785)	(32.6%)	15 798	32.0%	(182.8%)	
Employee related costs	16 736	16 736	(2 257)	(13.5%)	(5 602)	(33.5%)	(7 859)	(47.0%)	3 849	55.7%	(245.5%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	13 506	13 506	(1 318)	(9.8%)	(3 248)	(24.0%)	(4 566)	(33.8%)	3 460	45.5%	(193.9%)	
Bulk purchases	28 000	28 000	(4)	-	(142)	(.5%)	(146)	(.5%)	5 963	23.0%	(102.4%)	
Other expenditure	36 215	36 215	(14 118)	(39.0%)	(4 096)	(11.3%)	(18 214)	(50.3%)	2 526	38.5%	(262.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 686	29 686	39 244		40 053		79 298		10 986			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	302 597	302 597	67 297	22.2%	50 936	16.8%	118 233	39.1%	38 150	48.2%	33.5%
Service charges	302 589	302 589	67 221	22.2%	51 073	16.9%	118 294	39.1%	40 565	49.5%	25.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8	8	76	947.0%	(136)	(1 703.7%)	(61)	(756.7%)	(2 415)	(31 388.4%)	(94.4%)
Operating Expenditure	264 169	264 169	(49 044)	(18.6%)	(35 561)	(13.5%)	(84 605)	(32.0%)	48 660	35.7%	(173.1%)
Employee related costs	18 152	18 152	(1 765)	(9.7%)	(4 890)	(26.9%)	(6 655)	(36.7%)	4 475	49.6%	(209.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	12 318	12 318	(1 252)	(10.2%)	(2 986)	(24.2%)	(4 239)	(34.4%)	2 058	96.3%	(245.1%)
Bulk purchases	179 000	179 000	(10 649)	(5.9%)	(21 808)	(12.2%)	(32 457)	(18.1%)	40 539	38.7%	(153.8%)
Other expenditure	54 699	54 699	(35 378)	(64.7%)	(5 877)	(10.7%)	(41 255)	(75.4%)	1 589	19.2%	(469.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 428	38 428	116 341		86 497		202 838		(10 509)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	40 601	40 601	10 476	25.8%	10 108	24.9%	20 584	50.7%	6 130	41.3%	64.9%
Service charges	39 650	39 650	10 284	25.9%	9 878	24.9%	20 162	50.8%	6 006	42.5%	64.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	951	951	192	20.2%	230	24.2%	422	44.4%	123	16.7%	86.6%
Operating Expenditure	31 876	31 876	(1 951)	(6.1%)	(8 114)	(25.5%)	(10 064)	(31.6%)	5 659	48.0%	(243.4%)
Employee related costs	16 878	16 878	(2 006)	(11.9%)	(5 195)	(30.8%)	(7 201)	(42.7%)	3 726	54.5%	(239.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 908	3 908	(329)	(8.4%)	(1 042)	(27.2%)	(1 391)	(35.6%)	426	83.7%	(349.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 091	11 091	384	3.5%	(1 857)	(16.7%)	(1 472)	(13.3%)	1 507	31.3%	(223.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 725	8 725	12 427		18 222		30 649		471		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	31 275	31 275	7 964	25.5%	7 920	25.3%	15 884	50.8%	4 887	41.3%	62.0%
Service charges	29 025	29 025	7 363	25.4%	7 319	25.2%	14 682	50.6%	4 556	41.4%	60.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 250	2 250	601	26.7%	601	26.7%	1 202	53.4%	332	40.8%	81.3%
Operating Expenditure	31 275	31 275	(2 444)	(7.8%)	(7 122)	(22.8%)	(9 566)	(30.6%)	7 256	44.2%	(198.1%)
Employee related costs	16 323	16 323	(1 440)	(8.8%)	(4 624)	(28.3%)	(6 064)	(37.2%)	4 009	55.1%	(215.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 320	3 320	(239)	(7.2%)	(632)	(19.0%)	(871)	(26.2%)	120	10.5%	(625.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 631	11 631	(765)	(6.6%)	(1 866)	(16.0%)	(2 630)	(22.6%)	3 127	36.6%	(159.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(0)	10 408		15 041		25 450		(2 369)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	18 041	17.9%	11 734	11.6%	19 974	19.8%	51 278	50.8%	101 026	17.4%	-	-
Electricity	11 881	14.1%	17 568	20.8%	12 128	14.4%	42 818	50.7%	84 395	14.5%	-	-
Property Rates	37 433	21.2%	22 034	12.5%	27 475	15.5%	89 943	50.8%	176 886	30.4%	-	-
Sanitation	6 455	15.7%	3 164	7.7%	6 406	15.6%	24 968	60.9%	40 994	7.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 445	10.0%	2 556	5.8%	6 523	14.7%	30 783	69.5%	44 306	7.6%	-	-
Other	26 277	19.5%	19 859	14.8%	35 200	26.2%	53 160	39.5%	134 495	23.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	104 532	18.0%	76 914	13.2%	107 705	18.5%	292 950	50.3%	582 102	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	8 191	10.2%	7 354	9.2%	30 108	37.6%	34 520	43.1%	80 174	13.8%	-	-
Business	22 534	30.6%	11 887	16.1%	10 046	13.6%	29 254	39.7%	73 722	12.7%	-	-
Households	59 313	16.7%	47 783	13.4%	56 151	15.8%	192 254	54.1%	355 501	61.1%	-	-
Other	14 494	19.9%	9 889	13.6%	11 400	15.7%	36 922	50.8%	72 705	12.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	104 532	18.0%	76 914	13.2%	107 705	18.5%	292 950	50.3%	582 102	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 569	43.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 227	8.4%
VAT (output less input)	1 421	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	3.7%
Pensions / Retirement	3 331	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 331	8.7%
Loan repayments	4 787	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 787	12.5%
Trade Creditors	8 980	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 980	23.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	38 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 315	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M T F Mashilo	053 830 6101
Financial Manager	MS Z L Mahloko (Acting)	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	348 427	42.4%	197 182	66.2%	(15.0%)
Property rates	104 548	104 548	40 227	38.5%	24 812	23.7%	65 039	62.2%	25 716	66.6%	(3.5%)
Service charges	334 085	334 085	50 499	15.1%	60 728	18.2%	111 227	33.3%	65 550	137.6%	(7.4%)
Other own revenue	383 107	383 107	90 069	23.5%	82 092	21.4%	172 161	44.9%	105 916	51.2%	(22.5%)
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	309 193	40.3%	168 416	87.8%	(20.9%)
Employee related costs	237 864	237 864	49 213	20.7%	48 950	20.6%	98 163	41.3%	46 387	572.2%	5.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	25 511	25 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126	25.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	48 134	48 134	2 170	4.5%	5 190	10.8%	7 360	15.3%	5 247	31.1%	(1.1%)
Bulk purchases	192 827	192 827	41 152	21.3%	38 462	18.9%	77 614	40.3%	36 598	264.6%	(4%)
Other expenditure	263 046	263 046	83 404	31.7%	42 652	16.2%	126 056	47.9%	78 060	60.1%	(45.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		39 234		28 765		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		39 234		28 765		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	68 320	25.9%	25 768	32.4%	16.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	222 891	222 891	28 212	12.7%	30 108	13.5%	58 320	26.2%	25 459	41.1%	18.3%
Other	40 608	40 608	10 000	24.6%	-	-	10 000	24.6%	309	2.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	31 601	12.0%	25 768	32.4%	(21.5%)
Water and Sanitation	100 478	100 478	5 521	5.5%	4 966	4.9%	10 488	10.4%	13 349	47.7%	(62.8%)
Electricity	16 100	16 100	65	0.4%	955	5.9%	1 020	6.3%	254	16.3%	275.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	66 921	66 921	-	-	937	1.4%	937	1.4%	6 852	35.2%	(86.3%)
Other	80 000	80 000	5 790	7.2%	13 367	16.7%	19 157	23.9%	5 313	17.9%	151.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22	167 632	20	348 427	42.4%	197 182	66.2%	(15.0%)
Capital Revenue	263 499	263 499	38 212	15	30 108	11	68 320	25.9%	25 768	32.4%	16.8%
Total Revenue	1 085 239	1 085 239	219 007	20	197 740	18	416 747	38.4%	222 950	59.2%	(11.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	309 193	40.3%	168 416	87.8%	(20.9%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	31 601	12.0%	25 768	32.4%	(21.5%)
Total Expenditure	1 030 881	1 030 881	187 316	18.2%	153 478	14.9%	340 794	33.1%	194 185	72.0%	(21.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(40 759)	-	(12 671)	-	(40 759)	-	(4 372)	-	-
Receipts	996 254	996 254	276 789	27.8%	237 982	23.9%	514 770	51.7%	170 486	49.9%	39.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	435 485	435 485	112 453	25.8%	93 739	21.5%	206 193	47.3%	70 002	58.2%	33.9%
Investments redeemed	-	-	63 200	-	39 341	-	102 541	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 328	-	3 080	-	10 407	-	7 972	217.8%	(61.4%)
Other receipts	560 769	560 769	93 808	16.7%	101 821	18.2%	196 629	34.9%	92 512	39.4%	10.1%
Payments	996 254	996 254	248 701	25.0%	284 105	28.5%	532 805	53.5%	195 216	51.4%	45.5%
Salaries, wages and allowances	240 343	240 343	49 530	20.6%	51 036	21.2%	100 566	41.8%	42 073	44.7%	21.3%
Cash and creditor payments	485 223	485 223	103 021	21.2%	109 658	22.6%	212 679	43.8%	128 210	58.8%	(14.5%)
Capital payments	263 499	263 499	8 876	3.4%	20 201	7.7%	29 077	11.0%	24 933	50.5%	(19.0%)
Investments made	-	-	73 953	-	96 000	-	169 953	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.2%	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	13 284	-	7 130	-	20 414	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	37	-	80	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(12 671)		(58 794)		(58 794)		(29 102)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	67 264	67 264	9 447	14.0%	10 533	15.7%	19 980	29.7%	29 428	55.8%	(64.2%)
Service charges	56 239	56 239	7 452	13.3%	8 418	15.0%	15 870	28.2%	13 960	48.7%	(39.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	7 980	7 980	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	3 990	50.0%	15 378	82.3%	(87.0%)
Other own revenue	3 046	3 046	-	-	119	3.9%	119	3.9%	90	2.8%	32.3%
Operating Expenditure	77 989	77 989	6 772	8.7%	8 350	10.7%	15 122	19.4%	14 661	27.9%	(43.0%)
Employee related costs	12 545	12 545	2 880	23.0%	1 351	10.8%	4 230	33.7%	2 598	51.5%	(48.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 143	5 143	255	5.0%	697	13.5%	952	18.5%	779	27.4%	(10.6%)
Bulk purchases	38 701	38 701	2 384	6.2%	2 384	6.2%	4 769	12.3%	7 802	30.9%	(69.4%)
Other expenditure	21 599	21 599	1 252	5.8%	3 918	18.1%	5 170	23.9%	3 482	18.1%	12.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 724)	(10 724)	2 675		2 183		4 858		14 767		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	230 256	230 256	44 631	19.4%	51 865	22.5%	96 496	41.9%	44 877	46.1%	15.6%
Service charges	230 256	230 256	35 312	15.3%	43 435	18.9%	78 747	34.2%	41 981	-	3.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	9 319	-	8 430	-	17 749	-	2 895	2.0%	191.2%
Operating Expenditure	175 233	175 233	42 005	24.0%	37 544	21.4%	79 549	45.4%	31 900	(39.4%)	17.7%
Employee related costs	13 000	13 000	2 480	19.1%	2 625	20.2%	5 105	39.3%	2 324	(2.5%)	13.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	6 612	6 612	732	11.1%	733	11.1%	1 465	22.2%	651	-	12.7%
Bulk purchases	154 126	154 126	38 768	25.2%	34 077	22.1%	72 845	47.3%	28 796	-	18.3%
Other expenditure	1 494	1 494	25	1.7%	108	7.2%	133	8.9%	130	1.2%	(16.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 024	55 024	2 626		14 321		16 947		12 977		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	28 190	28 190	4 093	14.5%	5 190	18.4%	9 282	32.9%	8 655	32.0%	(40.0%)
Service charges	28 147	28 147	4 093	14.5%	4 670	17.3%	8 963	31.8%	8 118	36.7%	(40.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42	42	-	-	319	75.7%	319	75.7%	537	30.8%	(40.5%)
Operating Expenditure	14 515	14 515	1 991	13.7%	5 268	36.3%	7 259	50.0%	8 125	58.4%	(35.2%)
Employee related costs	10 511	10 511	1 618	17.3%	3 481	33.1%	5 299	50.4%	3 223	40.7%	8.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 521	2 521	153	6.1%	353	14.0%	506	20.1%	512	16.4%	(31.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 484	1 484	20	1.4%	1 435	96.7%	1 455	98.1%	4 390	139.6%	(67.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 674	13 674	2 102		(79)		2 023		530		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	26 006	26 006	3 643	14.0%	4 004	15.4%	7 647	29.4%	1 491	-	168.6%
Service charges	19 442	19 442	3 643	18.7%	4 004	20.6%	7 647	39.3%	1 491	-	168.6%
Transfers and subsidies	235	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 329	6 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	33 415	33 415	7 426	22.2%	2 907	8.7%	10 334	30.9%	1 122	-	159.2%
Employee related costs	16 331	16 331	3 404	20.8%	1 156	7.1%	4 560	27.9%	1 122	-	3.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	177	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 907	16 907	4 023	23.8%	1 751	10.4%	5 774	34.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 409)	(7 409)	(3 784)		1 097		(2 687)		369		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 439	6.3%	2 344	4.3%	2 134	3.9%	47 099	85.6%	55 015	13.5%	-	-
Electricity	15 635	33.9%	9 689	21.0%	4 165	9.0%	16 584	36.0%	46 072	11.3%	-	-
Property Rates	10 021	7.0%	6 957	4.9%	5 875	4.1%	119 331	83.9%	142 184	35.0%	-	-
Sanitation	2 063	5.5%	1 462	3.9%	1 180	3.1%	32 799	87.5%	37 503	9.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 846	4.9%	1 484	4.0%	1 291	3.4%	32 903	87.7%	37 523	9.2%	-	-
Other	3 206	3.6%	3 250	3.7%	3 513	4.0%	78 532	88.7%	88 502	21.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 209	8.9%	25 186	6.2%	18 158	4.5%	327 247	80.4%	406 800	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	708	4.0%	518	2.9%	544	3.1%	15 853	90.0%	17 623	4.3%	-	-
Business	18 858	13.0%	12 335	8.5%	6 410	4.4%	107 127	74.0%	144 730	35.6%	-	-
Households	16 642	7.3%	12 332	5.4%	10 789	4.8%	187 099	82.5%	226 863	55.8%	-	-
Other	1	-	1	-	415	2.4%	17 168	97.6%	17 585	4.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 209	8.9%	25 186	6.2%	18 158	4.5%	327 247	80.4%	406 800	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 002	38.9%	18 344	31.0%	17 741	30.0%	-	-	59 086	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 002	38.9%	18 344	31.0%	17 741	30.0%	-	-	59 086	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P M Mapulane	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	M J Rallhogo	012 318 9222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 595 760	1 595 760	407 321	25.5%	412 234	25.8%	819 555	51.4%	309 562	55.7%	33.2%
Property rates	129 255	129 255	34 971	27.1%	35 431	27.4%	70 401	54.5%	58 875	85.0%	(39.8%)
Service charges	1 041 394	1 041 394	280 303	26.9%	283 825	27.3%	564 128	54.2%	157 911	49.4%	79.7%
Other own revenue	425 111	425 111	92 048	21.7%	92 978	21.9%	185 026	43.5%	92 776	60.4%	.2%
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	1 024 931	63.7%	305 876	48.9%	40.4%
Employee related costs	274 594	274 594	66 773	24.3%	65 844	24.0%	132 617	48.3%	56 317	46.5%	16.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	192 816	192 816	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	96 408	50.0%	27 399	47.8%	75.9%
Repairs and maintenance	27 099	27 099	4 337	16.0%	8 241	30.4%	12 578	46.4%	6 526	50.4%	26.3%
Bulk purchases	713 873	713 873	391 067	54.8%	165 606	23.2%	556 673	78.0%	105 168	52.8%	57.5%
Other expenditure	401 113	401 113	85 196	21.2%	141 459	35.3%	226 655	56.5%	110 467	45.6%	28.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 735)	(13 735)	(188 256)		(17 120)		(205 376)		3 685		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	33 739	33 739	2 478		(198)		2 279		7 008		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	20 004	20 004	(185 778)		(17 318)		(203 096)		10 693		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	112 326	32.2%	68 893	31.1%	23.7%
External loans	20 756	20 756	3 377	16.3%	11 925	57.5%	15 302	73.7%	8 687	33.1%	37.3%
Internal contributions	81 905	81 905	3 424	4.2%	9 262	11.3%	12 686	15.5%	20 863	29.4%	(55.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	246 130	246 130	20 332	8.3%	64 006	26.0%	84 338	34.3%	38 413	33.4%	66.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	18.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	112 326	32.2%	69 564	31.3%	22.5%
Water and Sanitation	88 704	88 704	4 929	5.6%	1 522	1.7%	6 451	7.3%	11 306	20.3%	(86.5%)
Electricity	95 495	95 495	14 637	15.3%	63 565	66.6%	78 201	81.9%	25 313	36.7%	151.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	64 242	64 242	2 796	4.4%	2 217	3.5%	5 013	7.8%	13 368	24.2%	(83.4%)
Other	100 351	100 351	4 771	4.8%	17 890	17.8%	22 661	22.6%	19 577	47.9%	(8.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 595 760	1 595 760	407 321	26	412 234	26	819 555	51.4%	309 562	55.7%	33.2%
Capital Revenue	348 792	348 792	27 133	8	85 194	24	112 326	32.2%	68 893	31.1%	23.7%
Total Revenue	1 944 552	1 944 552	434 454	22	497 428	26	931 882	47.9%	378 455	50.5%	31.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	1 024 931	63.7%	305 876	48.9%	40.4%
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	112 326	32.2%	69 564	31.3%	22.5%
Total Expenditure	1 958 287	1 958 287	622 709	31.8%	514 548	26.3%	1 137 257	58.1%	375 440	45.2%	37.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	238 242	238 242	49 406	20.7%	51 261	21.5%	100 666	42.3%	47 591	40.1%	7.7%
Service charges	196 463	196 463	49 175	25.0%	50 758	25.8%	99 933	50.9%	46 887	52.5%	8.3%
Transfers and subsidies	39 246	39 246	-	-	309	8%	309	8%	500	2.3%	(38.2%)
Other own revenue	2 532	2 532	231	9.1%	194	7.7%	425	16.8%	204	33.2%	(4.7%)
Operating Expenditure	242 727	242 727	79 417	32.7%	63 922	26.3%	143 339	59.1%	49 016	52.6%	30.4%
Employee related costs	10 675	10 675	3 480	32.6%	3 657	34.3%	7 137	66.9%	2 530	57.1%	44.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	63 103	63 103	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	31 551	50.0%	9 155	50.0%	72.3%
Repairs and maintenance	3 808	3 808	1 068	28.1%	1 203	31.6%	2 271	59.7%	1 076	50.7%	11.8%
Bulk purchases	137 456	137 456	53 799	39.1%	37 737	27.5%	91 535	66.6%	28 898	52.3%	30.6%
Other expenditure	27 685	27 685	5 295	19.1%	5 549	20.0%	10 843	39.2%	7 358	56.6%	(24.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 485)	(4 485)	(30 012)		(12 661)		(42 673)		(1 425)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	824 199	824 199	209 426	25.4%	210 706	25.6%	420 131	51.0%	126 720	53.1%	66.3%
Service charges	754 061	754 061	207 922	27.6%	209 410	27.8%	417 332	55.3%	93 846	48.7%	123.1%
Transfers and subsidies	57 333	57 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	12 805	12 805	1 504	11.7%	1 296	10.1%	2 799	21.9%	32 874	297.7%	(96.1%)
Operating Expenditure	681 411	681 411	361 784	53.1%	153 137	22.5%	514 921	75.6%	95 102	52.4%	61.0%
Employee related costs	15 207	15 207	4 796	31.5%	5 112	33.6%	9 907	65.1%	3 152	50.1%	62.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	39 614	39 614	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	19 807	50.0%	4 156	50.0%	138.3%
Repairs and maintenance	5 702	5 702	1 147	20.1%	1 536	26.9%	2 684	47.1%	1 133	52.2%	35.7%
Bulk purchases	576 417	576 417	337 268	58.5%	127 870	22.2%	465 138	80.7%	75 864	52.9%	68.6%
Other expenditure	44 471	44 471	8 669	19.5%	8 716	19.6%	17 385	39.1%	10 797	48.7%	(19.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	142 788	142 788	(152 358)		57 568		(94 790)		31 618		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	70 410	70 410	11 109	15.8%	11 170	15.9%	22 279	31.6%	9 882	35.0%	13.0%
Service charges	44 186	44 186	11 069	25.1%	11 126	25.2%	22 195	50.2%	6 349	40.4%	75.2%
Transfers and subsidies	25 951	25 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	273	273	40	14.6%	44	15.9%	83	30.5%	3 533	1491.9%	(98.8%)
Operating Expenditure	62 328	62 328	12 226	19.6%	15 099	24.2%	27 325	43.8%	11 334	38.4%	33.2%
Employee related costs	7 471	7 471	2 288	30.6%	2 434	32.6%	4 721	63.2%	1 990	58.4%	22.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 722	11 722	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	5 861	50.0%	4 769	50.0%	(38.5%)
Repairs and maintenance	865	865	188	21.7%	218	25.2%	405	46.9%	163	43.0%	33.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	42 271	42 271	6 820	16.1%	9 518	22.5%	16 337	38.6%	4 412	28.5%	115.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	(1 117)		(3 930)		(5 047)		(1 452)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	75 227	75 227	12 314	16.4%	12 550	16.7%	24 864	33.1%	10 913	36.1%	15.0%
Service charges	46 600	46 600	12 120	26.0%	12 501	26.8%	24 620	52.8%	10 811	54.6%	15.6%
Transfers and subsidies	28 064	28 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	563	563	194	34.5%	50	8.8%	244	43.3%	102	54.3%	(51.2%)
Operating Expenditure	75 431	75 431	15 880	21.1%	18 642	24.7%	34 521	45.8%	17 207	45.5%	8.3%
Employee related costs	15 867	15 867	4 523	28.5%	4 474	28.2%	8 998	56.7%	6 165	66.8%	(27.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	29 825	29 825	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	14 913	50.0%	5 202	41.7%	43.3%
Repairs and maintenance	3 328	3 328	225	6.8%	988	29.7%	1 213	36.5%	496	32.6%	99.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 410	26 410	3 675	13.9%	5 723	21.7%	9 398	35.6%	5 345	39.1%	7.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(204)	(204)	(3 566)		(6 091)		(9 657)		(6 295)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	16 764	4.5%	13 447	3.6%	11 989	3.2%	332 844	88.7%	375 044	31.4%	-	-
Electricity	85 910	50.5%	18 131	10.7%	9 543	5.6%	56 416	33.2%	169 999	14.2%	-	-
Property Rates	9 640	7.3%	6 315	4.8%	4 427	3.3%	112 531	84.7%	132 913	11.1%	-	-
Sanitation	3 957	4.0%	2 820	2.8%	2 300	2.3%	90 715	90.9%	99 792	8.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 530	3.7%	3 255	2.7%	2 668	2.2%	110 432	91.4%	120 884	10.1%	-	-
Other	4 780	1.6%	6 858	2.3%	6 881	2.3%	276 441	93.7%	294 959	24.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	125 581	10.5%	50 825	4.3%	37 807	3.2%	979 378	82.1%	1 193 592	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	125 581	10.5%	50 825	4.3%	37 807	3.2%	979 378	82.1%	1 193 592	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	125 581	10.5%	50 825	4.3%	37 807	3.2%	979 378	82.1%	1 193 592	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	55 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 101	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	55 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 101	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschhoff	014 590 3550
Financial Manager	S Shonqwe	014 590 3127

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	565 122	565 122	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	321 949	57.0%	119 644	54.4%	32.7%
Property rates	73 287	73 287	16 459	22.5%	13 753	18.6%	30 212	41.2%	18 319	52.7%	(24.9%)
Service charges	390 109	390 109	107 731	27.6%	129 633	33.2%	237 364	60.8%	65 533	54.5%	97.8%
Other own revenue	101 727	101 727	39 034	38.4%	15 339	15.1%	54 373	53.4%	35 792	55.1%	(57.1%)
Operating Expenditure	565 113	565 113	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	271 779	48.1%	101 672	51.0%	25.4%
Employee related costs	191 164	191 164	44 696	23.4%	45 708	23.9%	90 403	47.3%	39 655	45.9%	15.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	6 000	1 500	25.0%	1 500	25.0%	3 000	50.0%	1 500	50.0%	-
Repairs and maintenance	48 280	48 280	8 659	17.9%	9 568	19.8%	18 227	37.8%	8 029	39.9%	19.2%
Bulk purchases	166 551	166 551	55 654	33.4%	31 171	18.7%	86 825	52.1%	23 700	58.7%	31.5%
Other expenditure	153 118	153 118	33 804	22.1%	39 519	25.8%	73 323	47.9%	28 789	55.5%	37.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	9	18 910		31 260		50 170		17 971		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9	9	18 910		31 260		50 170		17 971		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	45 288	37.0%	15 875	19.4%	28.5%
External loans	35 000	35 000	1 113	3.2%	3 024	8.6%	4 137	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	29 744	29 744	344	1.2%	13 706	46.1%	14 050	47.2%	9 380	15.7%	46.1%
Transfers and subsidies	57 420	57 420	23 381	40.7%	3 670	6.4%	27 051	47.1%	5 944	26.6%	(38.2%)
Other	300	300	50	16.7%	-	-	50	16.7%	551	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	45 288	37.0%	15 875	18.4%	28.5%
Water and Sanitation	29 099	29 099	22 333	76.7%	3 066	10.6%	25 419	87.4%	2 351	11.9%	31.3%
Electricity	34 333	34 333	1 113	3.2%	2 256	6.6%	3 369	9.8%	7 634	22.6%	(70.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	21 209	21 209	1 048	4.9%	12 731	60.0%	13 778	65.0%	3 026	21.1%	320.8%
Other	37 823	37 823	394	1.0%	2 328	6.2%	2 722	7.2%	2 864	19.3%	(18.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	565 122	565 122	163 224	29	158 725	28	321 949	57.0%	119 644	54.4%	32.7%
Capital Revenue	122 464	122 464	24 888	20	20 400	17	45 288	37.0%	15 875	19.4%	28.5%
Total Revenue	687 586	687 586	188 112	27	179 125	26	367 237	53.4%	135 519	46.2%	32.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	565 113	565 113	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	271 779	48.1%	101 672	51.0%	25.4%
Capital Expenditure	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	45 288	37.0%	15 875	18.4%	28.5%
Total Expenditure	687 577	687 577	169 202	24.6%	147 865	21.5%	317 067	46.1%	117 547	43.4%	25.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	77 049	77 049	-	-	21 044	-	-	-	(3 540)	-	-
Receipts	633 304	633 304	163 224	25.8%	158 725	25.1%	321 949	50.8%	119 644	54.4%	32.7%
External loans	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	120 602	120 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	472 702	472 702	163 224	34.5%	158 725	33.6%	321 949	68.1%	119 644	60.5%	32.7%
Payments	687 577	687 577	142 180	20.7%	127 465	18.5%	269 645	39.2%	101 672	51.0%	25.4%
Salaries, wages and allowances	178 906	178 906	41 688	23.3%	43 181	24.1%	84 869	47.4%	37 375	46.3%	15.5%
Cash and creditor payments	378 119	378 119	100 190	26.5%	82 756	21.9%	182 946	48.4%	61 980	52.5%	33.5%
Capital payments	122 464	122 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	8 088	8 088	301	3.7%	1 529	18.9%	1 830	22.6%	2 318	122.8%	(34.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	22 776	22 776	21 044	-	52 304	-	52 304	-	14 432	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	31 128	55.2%	14 872	54.6%	11.0%
Service charges	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	31 128	55.2%	14 872	54.6%	11.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	34 508	34 508	5 427	15.7%	6 316	18.3%	11 742	34.0%	3 386	28.0%	86.5%
Employee related costs	8 069	8 069	2 047	25.4%	1 939	24.0%	3 986	49.4%	1 747	51.0%	11.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 334	2 334	482	20.7%	498	21.3%	980	42.0%	466	42.2%	7.0%
Bulk purchases	12 178	12 178	1 135	9.3%	159	1.3%	1 293	10.6%	70	.7%	126.7%
Other expenditure	11 928	11 928	1 763	14.8%	3 720	31.2%	5 483	46.0%	1 103	54.4%	237.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 914	21 914	9 190		10 195		19 385		11 486		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	274 971	274 971	81 218	29.5%	67 236	24.5%	148 454	54.0%	39 852	55.5%	68.7%
Service charges	272 557	272 557	80 514	29.5%	66 659	24.5%	147 173	54.0%	39 271	55.0%	69.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 414	2 414	704	29.2%	577	23.9%	1 281	53.1%	580	115.6%	(6%)
Operating Expenditure	200 168	200 168	62 681	31.3%	39 992	20.0%	102 672	51.3%	30 433	62.0%	31.4%
Employee related costs	11 479	11 479	2 985	26.0%	2 931	25.5%	5 916	51.5%	2 696	49.3%	8.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	11 744	11 744	2 312	19.7%	2 570	21.9%	4 882	41.6%	2 025	43.3%	26.9%
Bulk purchases	154 373	154 373	54 520	35.3%	31 012	20.1%	85 532	55.4%	23 630	66.5%	31.2%
Other expenditure	22 572	22 572	2 865	12.7%	3 478	15.4%	6 342	28.1%	2 082	49.1%	67.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	74 802	74 802	18 538		27 244		45 782		9 418		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	32 606	32 606	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	16 881	51.8%	7 572	51.9%	12.8%
Service charges	32 606	32 606	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	16 881	51.8%	7 546	51.8%	13.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	25 636	25 636	5 873	22.9%	6 772	26.4%	12 644	49.3%	4 695	50.5%	44.2%
Employee related costs	7 554	7 554	2 095	27.7%	2 197	29.1%	4 291	56.8%	1 800	48.5%	16.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 332	5 332	805	15.1%	943	17.7%	1 749	32.8%	618	41.7%	52.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 750	12 750	2 973	23.3%	3 632	28.5%	6 604	51.8%	2 197	55.5%	65.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 970	6 970	2 469		1 767		4 236		2 877		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	25 994	25 994	4 204	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	8 437	32.5%	3 846	54.4%	10.0%
Service charges	25 989	25 989	4 203	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	8 435	32.5%	3 844	54.3%	10.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	5	1	21.1%	-	-	1	21.1%	3	1 287.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 088	32 088	5 855	18.2%	6 836	21.3%	12 691	39.6%	5 065	40.1%	35.0%
Employee related costs	14 147	14 147	3 601	25.5%	3 701	26.2%	7 302	51.6%	3 203	48.0%	15.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 749	5 749	1 183	20.6%	1 391	24.2%	2 574	44.8%	918	34.2%	51.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 191	12 191	1 072	8.8%	1 744	14.3%	2 816	23.1%	944	28.6%	84.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(1 650)		(2 604)		(4 255)		(1 219)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 145	31.9%	569	3.5%	424	2.6%	9 994	62.0%	16 131	10.1%	-	-
Electricity	20 396	76.7%	1 363	5.1%	1 211	4.6%	3 636	13.7%	26 607	16.7%	-	-
Property Rates	9 307	29.7%	1 227	3.9%	1 451	4.6%	19 333	61.7%	31 319	19.7%	-	-
Sanitation	2 800	31.1%	644	7.1%	437	4.8%	5 132	56.9%	9 012	5.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 533	22.0%	257	3.7%	210	3.0%	4 964	71.3%	6 965	4.4%	-	-
Other	6 041	8.7%	2 217	3.2%	2 340	3.4%	58 613	84.7%	69 212	43.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	45 223	28.4%	6 277	3.9%	6 073	3.8%	101 674	63.8%	159 246	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	8 121	51.6%	1 950	12.4%	2 060	13.1%	3 602	22.9%	15 733	9.9%	-	-
Business	12 258	67.0%	415	2.3%	379	2.1%	5 245	28.7%	18 297	11.5%	-	-
Households	24 844	19.8%	3 912	3.1%	3 635	2.9%	92 827	74.1%	125 217	78.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	45 223	28.4%	6 277	3.9%	6 073	3.8%	101 674	63.8%	159 246	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 738	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 738	23.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 583	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 583	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 579	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 579	6.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 263	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 263	65.6%
Auditor-General	420	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	1.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 583	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 583	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R J Mosiane	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M M Jansen	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 280 798	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	531 451	41.5%	238 515	49.3%	(14.2%)
Property rates	150 151	150 151	58 197	38.8%	41 455	27.6%	99 651	66.4%	32 099	49.7%	29.1%
Service charges	645 074	645 074	147 614	22.9%	132 572	20.6%	280 187	43.4%	128 997	52.8%	2.8%
Other own revenue	485 573	485 573	121 065	24.9%	30 549	6.3%	151 613	31.2%	77 419	45.0%	(60.5%)
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 196 954	220 187	18.4%	242 101	20.2%	462 288	38.6%	244 927	45.4%	(1.2%)
Employee related costs	318 454	318 454	68 842	21.6%	73 342	23.0%	142 185	44.6%	68 216	43.5%	7.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	9 131	9 131	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	4 566	50.0%	8 944	50.0%	(74.5%)
Repairs and maintenance	53 219	53 219	6 800	12.8%	12 692	23.8%	19 492	36.6%	11 113	35.6%	14.2%
Bulk purchases	316 790	316 790	74 524	23.5%	70 223	22.2%	144 747	45.7%	59 665	57.2%	17.7%
Other expenditure	499 360	499 360	67 738	13.6%	83 561	16.7%	151 299	30.3%	96 990	40.8%	(13.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 844	83 844	106 688		(37 526)		69 163		(6 412)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(79 535)	(79 535)	-	-	65 971	-	65 971	-	98 021	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 309	4 309	106 688		28 445		135 133		91 609		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
External loans	106 714	106 714	7 682	7.2%	8 879	8.3%	16 561	15.5%	8 819	-	.7%
Internal contributions	109 354	109 354	14 457	13.2%	-	-	14 457	13.2%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	138 137	138 137	13 928	10.1%	38 474	27.9%	52 401	37.9%	26 404	-	45.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	10 078	-	10 078	-	18 511	8.8%	(45.6%)
Capital Expenditure	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
Water and Sanitation	24 366	24 366	2 406	9.9%	6 288	25.8%	8 694	35.7%	16 250	43.0%	(61.3%)
Electricity	57 762	57 762	364	.6%	1 045	1.8%	1 409	2.4%	372	4.7%	180.7%
Housing	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	51 914	51 914	22 373	43.1%	39 597	76.3%	61 970	119.4%	22 949	28.5%	72.5%
Other	194 163	194 163	10 924	5.6%	10 499	5.4%	21 423	11.0%	14 162	24.6%	(25.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 280 798	326 875	26	204 576	16	531 451	41.5%	238 515	49.3%	(14.2%)
Capital Revenue	354 206	354 206	36 067	10	57 430	16	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
Total Revenue	1 635 004	1 635 004	362 942	22	262 006	16	624 948	38.2%	292 249	44.2%	(10.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 196 954	220 187	18.4%	242 101	20.2%	462 288	38.6%	244 927	45.4%	(1.2%)
Capital Expenditure	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
Total Expenditure	1 551 160	1 551 160	256 254	16.5%	299 532	19.3%	555 785	35.8%	298 661	41.2%	.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	75 346	75 346	75 346	-	197 807	-	75 346	-	76 195	-	-
Receipts	1 594 483	1 594 483	374 160	23.5%	204 572	12.8%	578 732	36.3%	238 515	50.3%	(14.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	309 775	309 775	205 732	66.4%	-	-	205 732	66.4%	41 746	64.5%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	1 234 708	1 234 708	168 428	13.6%	204 572	16.6%	373 000	30.2%	196 768	47.2%	4.0%
Payments	1 665 849	1 665 849	251 699	15.1%	346 068	20.8%	597 767	35.9%	205 982	43.1%	68.0%
Salaries, wages and allowances	318 454	318 454	70 359	22.1%	73 307	23.0%	143 667	45.1%	68 118	44.9%	7.6%
Cash and creditor payments	993 189	993 189	145 273	14.6%	215 330	21.7%	360 603	36.3%	137 864	42.3%	56.2%
Capital payments	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	3 980	3 980	197 807	-	56 311	-	56 311	-	108 728	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	190 742	190 742	38 290	20.1%	36 767	19.3%	75 057	39.3%	42 951	51.7%	(14.4%)
Service charges	140 550	140 550	33 237	23.6%	31 707	22.6%	64 944	46.2%	39 437	57.6%	(19.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	49 935	49 935	4 984	10.0%	4 984	10.0%	9 967	20.0%	3 425	25.3%	45.5%
Other own revenue	257	257	69	27.0%	76	29.7%	146	56.6%	89	66.4%	(14.0%)
Operating Expenditure	69 670	69 670	4 930	7.1%	8 217	11.8%	13 147	18.9%	36 801	52.1%	(77.7%)
Employee related costs	14 986	14 986	2 854	19.0%	2 724	18.2%	5 578	37.2%	2 843	50.5%	(4.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	6 773	6 773	97	1.4%	314	4.6%	411	6.1%	2 048	49.5%	(84.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	24 920	53.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	47 911	47 911	1 979	4.1%	5 178	10.8%	7 157	14.9%	5 632	46.6%	(8.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	121 072	121 072	33 360		28 550		61 910		6 150		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	370 210	370 210	91 554	24.7%	61 261	16.5%	152 815	41.3%	63 281	54.5%	(3.2%)
Service charges	357 815	357 815	88 828	24.8%	58 589	16.4%	147 417	41.2%	61 710	54.6%	(5.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 169	10 169	2 542	25.0%	2 542	25.0%	5 085	50.0%	1 166	50.0%	118.1%
Other own revenue	2 225	2 225	183	8.2%	130	5.8%	313	14.0%	405	55.8%	(68.0%)
Operating Expenditure	301 221	301 221	67 205	22.3%	60 228	20.0%	127 434	42.3%	50 341	56.1%	19.6%
Employee related costs	26 555	26 555	3 205	12.1%	3 415	12.9%	6 620	24.9%	3 559	44.9%	(4.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	15 433	15 433	2 341	15.2%	4 755	30.8%	7 095	46.0%	4 429	50.9%	7.4%
Bulk purchases	202 715	202 715	58 047	28.6%	44 612	22.0%	102 659	50.6%	34 743	59.4%	28.4%
Other expenditure	56 519	56 519	3 612	6.4%	7 447	13.2%	11 059	19.6%	7 610	47.3%	(2.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 989	68 989	24 348		1 033		25 381		12 940		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	93 038	93 038	18 699	20.1%	24 315	26.1%	43 015	46.2%	15 976	45.3%	52.2%
Service charges	67 421	67 421	12 403	18.4%	18 017	26.7%	30 420	45.1%	11 800	44.3%	52.7%
Transfers and subsidies	25 153	25 153	6 288	25.0%	6 288	25.0%	12 576	50.0%	4 145	50.0%	51.7%
Other own revenue	464	464	8	1.7%	10	2.2%	18	3.9%	31	10.7%	(67.6%)
Operating Expenditure	94 666	94 666	12 984	13.7%	(24 306)	(25.7%)	(11 323)	(12.0%)	19 141	34.4%	(227.0%)
Employee related costs	17 607	17 607	5 752	32.7%	5 891	33.5%	11 642	66.1%	5 337	43.3%	10.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	6 261	6 261	476	7.6%	952	15.2%	1 428	22.8%	809	40.5%	17.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 798	70 798	6 756	9.5%	(31 148)	(44.0%)	(24 392)	(34.5%)	12 231	28.7%	(354.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 627)	(1 627)	5 715		48 622		54 337		(3 165)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	62 935	62 935	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	28 369	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	62 935	62 935	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	28 369	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	89 943	89 943	7 766	8.6%	9 396	10.4%	17 162	19.1%	9 331	43.9%	.7%
Employee related costs	38 969	38 969	6 329	16.2%	6 571	16.9%	12 900	33.1%	6 617	46.0%	(7.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 643	3 643	400	11.0%	726	19.9%	1 127	30.9%	676	31.6%	7.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47 331	47 331	1 037	2.2%	2 099	4.4%	3 136	6.6%	2 038	41.9%	3.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 008)	(27 008)	1 532		9 674		11 207		(9 331)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	11 335	7.9%	5 291	3.7%	4 305	3.0%	122 657	85.4%	143 587	17.3%	-	-
Electricity	21 734	31.9%	6 668	9.8%	2 011	3.0%	37 675	55.3%	68 087	8.2%	-	-
Property Rates	15 767	10.3%	7 583	5.0%	6 464	4.2%	123 212	80.5%	153 025	18.4%	-	-
Sanitation	3 909	6.2%	1 687	2.7%	1 256	2.0%	56 175	89.1%	63 027	7.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 889	4.7%	1 319	2.1%	1 094	1.8%	56 810	91.5%	62 111	7.5%	-	-
Other	10 084	2.9%	6 552	1.9%	5 549	1.6%	319 726	93.5%	341 910	41.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	65 717	7.9%	29 098	3.5%	20 678	2.5%	716 254	86.1%	831 748	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 846	28.3%	1 770	17.6%	941	9.4%	4 499	44.7%	10 056	1.2%	-	-
Business	7 811	12.7%	2 536	4.1%	1 813	3.0%	49 267	80.2%	61 427	7.4%	-	-
Households	54 106	7.9%	23 965	3.5%	17 165	2.5%	593 500	86.2%	668 736	82.8%	-	-
Other	954	1.3%	827	1.2%	760	1.1%	68 988	96.4%	71 530	8.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	65 717	7.9%	29 098	3.5%	20 678	2.5%	716 254	86.1%	831 748	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 913	30.4%	13 503	69.3%	9	-	47	.2%	19 473	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 913	30.4%	13 503	69.3%	9	-	47	.2%	19 473	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M M Moadira	018 487 8466
Financial Manager	Mr. R T Makgale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	906 564	906 564	233 785	25.8%	216 423	23.9%	450 208	49.7%	118 556	57.7%	82.5%
Operating Revenue	906 564	906 564	233 785	25.8%	216 423	23.9%	450 208	49.7%	118 556	57.7%	82.5%
Property rates	158 613	158 613	46 025	29.0%	39 469	24.9%	85 494	53.9%	12	94.5%	328 451.0%
Service charges	611 456	611 456	147 743	24.2%	142 196	23.3%	289 939	47.4%	99 810	54.7%	42.5%
Other own revenue	136 494	136 494	40 017	29.3%	34 758	25.5%	74 775	54.8%	18 734	28.0%	85.5%
Operating Expenditure	940 719	940 719	207 935	22.1%	211 239	22.5%	419 174	44.6%	143 942	35.0%	46.8%
Employee related costs	245 760	245 760	56 241	22.9%	71 465	29.1%	127 705	52.0%	56 792	41.5%	25.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	23 553	23 553	33	1.4%	4 717	20.0%	4 749	20.2%	166	1.1%	2 739.0%
Repairs and maintenance	89 759	89 759	12 852	14.3%	22 375	24.9%	35 228	39.2%	16 765	39.4%	33.5%
Bulk purchases	273 337	273 337	82 067	30.0%	58 124	21.3%	140 190	51.3%	39 485	45.2%	47.2%
Other expenditure	308 310	308 310	56 742	18.4%	54 559	17.7%	111 301	36.1%	30 733	21.8%	77.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 155)	(34 155)	25 850		5 184		31 034		(25 385)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	80 305	80 305	19 966				19 966				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	46 150	46 150	45 816		5 184		51 000		(25 385)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	(64 888)	(22.1%)	(34 012)	(11.6%)	68 811	38.9%	(194.3%)
Source of Finance	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	(64 888)	(22.1%)	(34 012)	(11.6%)	68 811	38.9%	(194.3%)
External loans	95 520	95 520	11 883	12.4%	(18 674)	(19.6%)	(6 791)	(7.1%)	2 106	1.9%	(986.6%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	85 371	85 371	13 122	15.4%	(31 568)	(37.0%)	(18 446)	(21.6%)	14 634	33.5%	(315.7%)
Other	112 188	112 188	5 871	5.2%	(14 646)	(13.1%)	(8 775)	(7.8%)	52 071	105.8%	(128.1%)
Capital Expenditure	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	(64 888)	(22.1%)	(34 012)	(11.6%)	68 811	38.9%	(194.3%)
Water and Sanitation	93 925	93 925	6 646	7.1%	(18 640)	(19.8%)	(11 993)	(12.8%)	13 839	29.3%	(234.7%)
Electricity	26 435	26 435	9 952	37.6%	(5 688)	(21.5%)	4 264	16.1%	7 276	36.8%	(178.2%)
Housing	48 045	48 045	8 797	18.3%	(25 584)	(53.2%)	(16 787)	(34.9%)	7 435	24.6%	(444.1%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	24 589	24 589	264	1.1%	(1 219)	(5.0%)	(954)	(3.9%)	1 780	12.2%	(168.4%)
Other	100 086	100 086	5 217	5.2%	(13 758)	(13.7%)	(8 540)	(8.5%)	38 481	57.7%	(135.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue	906 564	906 564	233 785	26	216 423	24	450 208	49.7%	118 556	57.7%	82.5%
Operating Revenue	906 564	906 564	233 785	26	216 423	24	450 208	49.7%	118 556	57.7%	82.5%
Capital Revenue	293 079	293 079	30 877	11	(64 888)	(22)	(34 012)	(11.6%)	68 811	38.9%	(194.3%)
Total Revenue	1 199 643	1 199 643	264 661	22	151 535	13	416 196	34.7%	187 367	53.0%	(19.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure	940 719	940 719	207 935	22.1%	211 239	22.5%	419 174	44.6%	143 942	35.0%	46.8%
Operating Expenditure	940 719	940 719	207 935	22.1%	211 239	22.5%	419 174	44.6%	143 942	35.0%	46.8%
Capital Expenditure	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	(64 888)	(22.1%)	(34 012)	(11.6%)	68 811	38.9%	(194.3%)
Total Expenditure	1 233 798	1 233 798	238 811	19.4%	146 351	11.9%	385 162	31.2%	212 753	36.0%	(31.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments	1 144 139	1 144 139	320 152	28.0%	333 918	29.2%	654 070	57.2%	283 538	-	17.8%
Opening Cash Balance	171 450	171 450	35 140	-	21 096	-	35 140	-	34 430	-	-
Receipts	1 144 139	1 144 139	320 152	28.0%	333 918	29.2%	654 070	57.2%	283 538	-	17.8%
External loans	95 520	95 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	123 000	123 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	122 000	122 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	803 619	803 619	320 152	39.8%	333 918	41.6%	654 070	81.4%	257 538	-	29.7%
Payments	1 144 897	1 144 897	334 196	29.2%	340 729	29.8%	674 926	59.0%	311 633	-	9.3%
Salaries, wages and allowances	248 479	248 479	54 050	21.8%	66 708	26.8%	120 758	48.6%	55 778	-	19.6%
Cash and creditor payments	357 456	357 456	163 375	45.7%	156 684	43.8%	320 059	89.5%	119 034	-	31.6%
Capital payments	294 179	294 179	59 765	20.3%	64 888	22.1%	124 653	42.4%	68 811	-	(5.7%)
Investments made	96 000	96 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	21 680	21 680	1 461	6.7%	-	-	1 461	6.7%	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	127 103	127 103	55 546	43.7%	52 449	41.3%	107 995	85.0%	68 009	-	(22.9%)
Closing Cash Balance	170 692	170 692	21 096		14 285		14 285		6 335		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water	89 831	89 831	17 847	19.9%	20 321	22.6%	38 168	42.5%	17 416	40.5%	16.7%
Operating Revenue	89 831	89 831	17 847	19.9%	20 321	22.6%	38 168	42.5%	17 416	40.5%	16.7%
Service charges	77 108	77 108	16 038	20.8%	17 732	23.0%	33 769	43.8%	16 200	42.5%	9.5%
Transfers and subsidies	6 419	6 419	-	-	1 614	25.1%	1 614	25.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	6 303	6 303	1 809	28.7%	975	15.5%	2 785	44.2%	1 216	60.1%	(19.8%)
Operating Expenditure	52 671	52 671	4 394	8.3%	14 657	27.8%	19 051	36.2%	3 500	14.9%	318.8%
Employee related costs	3 977	3 977	1 536	38.6%	1 660	41.7%	3 196	80.3%	1 044	67.5%	59.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 812	3 812	-	-	953	25.0%	953	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	8 551	8 551	1 156	13.5%	1 629	19.0%	2 785	32.6%	1 723	38.4%	(5.5%)
Bulk purchases	15 628	15 628	1 463	9.4%	6 351	40.6%	7 814	50.0%	251	2.3%	2 428.9%
Other expenditure	20 704	20 704	239	1.2%	4 065	19.6%	4 304	20.8%	481	7.0%	744.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	37 159	37 159	13 453		5 664		19 116		13 916		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	453 120	453 120	110 524	24.4%	103 546	22.9%	214 070	47.2%	81 687	45.0%	26.8%
Service charges	437 327	437 327	108 019	24.7%	100 703	23.0%	208 721	47.7%	79 703	45.4%	26.3%
Transfers and subsidies	5 412	5 412	-	-	1 353	25.0%	1 353	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 380	10 380	2 506	24.1%	1 490	14.4%	3 996	38.5%	1 983	53.2%	(24.9%)
Operating Expenditure	360 915	360 915	123 283	34.2%	74 127	20.5%	197 410	54.7%	49 424	42.3%	50.0%
Employee related costs	11 227	11 227	2 922	26.0%	2 136	19.0%	5 058	45.0%	1 830	40.3%	16.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 194	6 194	-	-	1 549	25.0%	1 549	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	22 324	22 324	3 573	16.0%	6 185	27.7%	9 758	43.7%	4 693	40.6%	31.8%
Bulk purchases	257 710	257 710	80 604	31.3%	51 773	20.1%	132 377	51.4%	39 234	48.7%	32.0%
Other expenditure	63 460	63 460	36 185	57.0%	12 484	19.7%	48 668	76.7%	3 667	18.3%	240.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	92 205	92 205	(12 759)		29 419		16 660		32 263		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	56 698	56 698	12 769	22.5%	12 548	22.1%	25 317	44.7%	2 473	69.7%	407.5%
Service charges	41 724	41 724	11 317	27.1%	9 932	23.8%	21 249	50.9%	1 776	86.3%	459.2%
Transfers and subsidies	11 371	11 371	-	-	766	6.7%	766	6.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 604	3 604	1 453	40.3%	1 849	51.3%	3 302	91.6%	696	67.5%	165.6%
Operating Expenditure	47 528	47 528	3 966	8.3%	10 224	21.5%	14 190	29.9%	4 856	25.3%	110.5%
Employee related costs	8 099	8 099	2 332	28.8%	2 544	31.4%	4 876	60.2%	2 448	59.6%	3.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 198	2 198	-	-	183	8.3%	183	8.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	9 641	9 641	1 086	11.3%	2 874	29.8%	3 961	41.1%	1 487	32.9%	93.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 590	27 590	547	2.0%	4 623	16.8%	5 171	18.7%	921	8.8%	402.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 170	9 170	8 803		2 323		11 127		(2 384)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	73 922	73 922	13 316	18.0%	14 824	20.1%	28 140	38.1%	3 423	79.4%	333.1%
Service charges	55 297	55 297	12 365	22.4%	13 824	25.0%	26 190	47.4%	2 126	97.9%	550.1%
Transfers and subsidies	13 675	13 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 950	4 950	950	19.2%	1 000	20.2%	1 950	39.4%	1 296	66.0%	(22.9%)
Operating Expenditure	37 629	37 629	4 717	12.5%	8 252	21.9%	12 970	34.5%	6 234	30.8%	32.4%
Employee related costs	16 053	16 053	3 265	20.3%	4 342	27.0%	7 607	47.4%	3 832	40.9%	13.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 540	2 540	-	-	204	8.0%	204	8.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	2 139	2 139	14	.7%	83	3.9%	97	4.5%	158	25.2%	(47.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 897	16 897	1 439	8.5%	3 624	21.4%	5 062	30.0%	2 244	25.5%	61.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 292	36 292	8 598		6 572		15 170		(2 811)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	7 324	14.5%	1 625	3.2%	1 407	2.8%	40 263	79.5%	50 618	21.6%	-	-
Electricity	27 094	72.2%	1 654	4.4%	994	2.6%	7 791	20.8%	37 534	16.0%	-	-
Property Rates	11 539	30.8%	4 430	11.8%	1 656	4.4%	19 893	53.0%	37 517	16.0%	-	-
Sanitation	2 834	10.3%	1 043	3.8%	858	3.1%	22 686	82.7%	27 422	11.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 091	8.6%	1 876	4.0%	1 667	3.5%	39 848	83.9%	47 482	20.3%	-	-
Other	2 124	6.3%	1 160	3.4%	1 015	3.0%	29 320	87.2%	33 619	14.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	55 007	23.5%	11 789	5.0%	7 596	3.2%	159 801	68.2%	234 192	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 107	33.6%	870	26.4%	325	9.9%	989	30.1%	3 290	14.4%	-	-
Business	19 484	73.6%	1 565	5.9%	691	2.6%	4 723	17.8%	26 462	11.6%	-	-
Households	22 983	13.8%	7 754	4.7%	-	-	135 672	81.5%	166 409	72.9%	-	-
Other	11 434	35.5%	1 590	4.9%	808	2.5%	18 416	57.1%	32 249	14.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	55 007	24.1%	11 779	5.2%	1 824	.8%	159 801	70.0%	228 411	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Kabanyane	021 807 4775
Financial Manager	C Petersen	021 807 4623

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	335 216	-	96 822	-	432 038	-	82 843	61.6%	16.9%
Property rates	-	-	199 793	-	(147)	-	199 646	-	283	100.7%	(151.9%)
Service charges	-	-	119 020	-	78 284	-	197 304	-	56 451	56.5%	38.7%
Other own revenue	-	-	16 403	-	18 685	-	35 088	-	26 109	38.0%	(28.4%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	143 355	-	125 695	-	269 051	-	122 606	45.3%	2.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	50 463	-	54 470	-	104 933	-	49 941	50.6%	9.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	9 845	-	12 340	-	22 185	-	13 527	52.8%	(8.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	46 053	-	29 485	-	75 538	-	22 001	60.4%	34.0%
Other expenditure	-	-	36 994	-	29 400	-	66 395	-	37 137	32.0%	(20.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	191 861	-	(28 873)	-	162 988	-	(39 763)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	191 861	-	(28 873)	-	162 988	-	(39 763)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	5 912	-	23 046	-	28 958	-	15 712	15.0%	46.7%
External loans	-	-	355	-	10	-	365	-	-	2%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	4 251	-	15 552	-	19 803	-	11 260	26.7%	38.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	131	-	6 458	-	6 589	-	2 266	7.6%	185.0%
Other	-	-	1 175	-	1 025	-	2 201	-	2 186	17.8%	(53.1%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	6 273	-	23 046	-	29 319	-	15 712	15.0%	46.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	499	-	903	-	1 402	-	1 504	5.6%	(40.0%)
Electricity	-	-	430	-	321	-	751	-	608	4.2%	(47.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	131	-	131	-	3 901	28.9%	(96.6%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	93	-	3 924	-	4 017	-	4 287	14.9%	(8.5%)
Other	-	-	5 250	-	17 767	-	23 017	-	5 411	18.7%	228.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	-	-	335 216	-	96 822	-	432 038	-	82 843	61.6%	16.9%
Capital Revenue	-	-	5 912	-	23 046	-	28 958	-	15 712	15.0%	46.7%
Total Revenue	-	-	341 128	-	119 868	-	460 996	-	98 555	51.3%	21.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	143 355	-	125 695	-	269 051	-	122 606	45.3%	2.5%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	6 273	-	23 046	-	29 319	-	15 712	15.0%	46.7%
Total Expenditure	-	-	149 628	-	148 741	-	298 369	-	138 318	38.7%	7.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	21 254	-	25 913	-	21 254	-	(1 297)	-	-
Receipts	-	-	153 544	-	202 686	-	356 230	-	115 088	-	76.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	6 285	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 593	-	7 090	-	8 683	-	324	-	2 088.5%
Other receipts	-	-	151 950	-	195 596	-	347 546	-	108 479	-	80.3%
Payments	-	-	148 885	-	195 947	-	344 832	-	171 065	-	14.5%
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	50 463	-	54 470	-	104 933	-	42 603	-	27.9%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	92 414	-	90 018	-	182 431	-	75 452	-	19.3%
Capital payments	-	-	5 918	-	23 046	-	28 964	-	26 591	-	(13.3%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	25 000	-	20 000	-	25.0%
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	3 127	-	3 127	-	3 407	-	(8.2%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 319	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	90	-	286	-	377	-	693	-	(58.6%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	25 913	-	32 652	-	32 652	-	(57 273)	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 899	-	14 410	-	26 309	-	13 380	44.3%	7.7%
Service charges	-	-	11 579	-	14 076	-	25 655	-	13 154	45.3%	7.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	319	-	334	-	654	-	225	20.2%	48.4%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	6 273	-	9 263	-	15 536	-	9 522	37.1%	(2.7%)
Employee related costs	-	-	2 500	-	2 619	-	5 119	-	3 022	43.5%	(13.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1 564	-	2 353	-	3 917	-	2 506	52.1%	(6.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 326	-	3 357	-	4 682	-	2 615	36.2%	28.4%
Other expenditure	-	-	884	-	934	-	1 818	-	1 380	19.5%	(32.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	5 625	-	5 147	-	10 773	-	3 858		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	48 678	-	61 922	-	110 599	-	41 748	47.8%	48.3%
Service charges	-	-	48 020	-	60 804	-	108 824	-	40 888	47.9%	48.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	657	-	1 118	-	1 775	-	860	41.4%	30.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	49 559	-	33 158	-	82 717	-	26 717	53.3%	24.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	3 180	-	3 416	-	6 596	-	2 884	47.5%	18.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	731	-	729	-	1 460	-	980	48.2%	(25.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	44 728	-	26 128	-	70 856	-	19 386	63.5%	34.8%
Other expenditure	-	-	920	-	2 885	-	3 805	-	3 466	20.7%	(16.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(881)		28 763		27 882		15 031		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	34 071	-	3 628	-	37 700	-	2 601	74.3%	39.5%
Service charges	-	-	33 894	-	3 459	-	37 353	-	2 466	83.8%	40.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	177	-	170	-	347	-	136	5.9%	24.9%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	6 550	-	7 698	-	14 248	-	8 227	41.1%	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	3 628	-	3 995	-	7 623	-	4 246	63.3%	(5.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	2 025	-	2 625	-	4 650	-	2 690	49.3%	(2.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	897	-	1 079	-	1 975	-	1 290	15.6%	(16.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	27 522		(4 070)		23 452		(5 626)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	25 797	-	266	-	26 064	-	228	90.9%	16.7%
Service charges	-	-	25 526	-	(55)	-	25 472	-	(57)	108.9%	(4.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	271	-	321	-	592	-	285	10.4%	12.4%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 535	-	5 134	-	9 668	-	5 176	39.4%	(8%)
Employee related costs	-	-	2 190	-	2 604	-	4 794	-	2 431	36.9%	7.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1 158	-	1 045	-	2 203	-	1 042	58.3%	3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 186	-	1 485	-	2 671	-	1 703	35.9%	(12.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	21 263		(4 867)		16 395		(4 948)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 244	21.2%	834	4.2%	875	4.4%	14 081	70.3%	20 034	15.8%	-	-
Electricity	11 583	59.4%	1 043	5.3%	716	3.7%	6 155	31.6%	19 497	15.4%	-	-
Property Rates	6 649	17.2%	1 506	3.9%	1 062	2.7%	29 440	76.2%	38 657	30.3%	-	-
Sanitation	2 576	23.4%	257	2.3%	221	2.0%	7 962	72.3%	11 017	8.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 022	10.8%	870	9.2%	217	2.3%	7 382	77.8%	9 491	7.5%	-	-
Other	1 611	5.7%	514	1.8%	485	1.7%	25 431	90.7%	28 042	22.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 686	21.8%	5 023	4.0%	3 576	2.8%	90 451	71.4%	126 737	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	668	38.6%	82	4.8%	146	8.4%	834	48.2%	1 731	1.4%	-	-
Business	4 630	28.2%	804	4.9%	417	2.5%	10 541	64.3%	16 391	12.9%	-	-
Households	14 846	15.8%	3 774	4.0%	2 682	2.9%	72 513	77.3%	93 814	74.0%	-	-
Other	7 542	51.0%	364	2.5%	332	2.2%	6 563	44.3%	14 800	11.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 686	21.8%	5 023	4.0%	3 576	2.8%	90 451	71.4%	126 737	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	IB R Kenned	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	M Bolton	021 808 8589

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Western Cape: George(WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	901 003	904 712	314 956	35.0%	117 104	13.0%	432 060	48.0%	96 150	50.3%	21.8%
Property rates	139 051	139 051	137 375	98.8%	115	-1%	137 490	98.9%	(2 802)	94.8%	(104.1%)
Service charges	458 644	458 644	167 671	36.6%	83 755	18.3%	251 426	54.8%	69 726	62.7%	20.1%
Other own revenue	303 308	307 017	9 910	3.3%	33 234	11.0%	43 144	14.2%	29 225	13.3%	13.7%
Operating Expenditure	890 323	895 848	139 141	15.6%	178 631	20.1%	317 772	35.7%	174 908	41.5%	2.1%
Employee related costs	191 520	195 016	45 007	23.5%	55 750	29.1%	100 757	52.6%	47 582	44.0%	17.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	5 000	2 225	44.5%	1 920	38.4%	4 145	82.9%	9 103	160.6%	(78.9%)
Repairs and maintenance	52 135	50 016	14 184	27.2%	14 526	27.9%	28 710	55.1%	18 701	58.0%	(22.3%)
Bulk purchases	165 000	165 000	38 957	23.6%	31 860	19.3%	70 816	42.9%	25 271	52.9%	26.1%
Other expenditure	476 669	480 816	38 769	8.1%	74 575	15.6%	113 344	23.8%	74 252	32.1%	-4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 679	8 864	175 815		(61 527)		114 288		(78 758)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(10 605)	(8 737)									
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	74	126	175 815		(61 527)		114 288		(78 758)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	249 080	299 132	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	108 713	43.6%	68 058	33.5%	2.7%
External loans	125 132	174 532	20 674	16.5%	53 419	42.7%	74 092	59.2%	25 167	27.0%	112.3%
Internal contributions	36 907	24 007	7 735	21.0%	3 010	8.2%	10 745	29.1%	28 640	38.9%	(89.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	68 456	72 693	10 395	15.2%	13 473	19.7%	23 869	34.9%	14 252	37.9%	(5.5%)
Other	18 585	27 900	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	249 080	299 132	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	108 713	43.6%	68 058	33.5%	2.7%
Water and Sanitation	107 564	165 266	12 058	11.2%	36 297	33.7%	48 355	45.0%	15 666	26.5%	131.7%
Electricity	56 656	56 656	6 775	12.0%	15 626	27.6%	22 401	39.5%	4 994	15.1%	212.9%
Housing	4 505	3 905	926	20.6%	391	8.7%	1 317	29.2%	8 308	105.1%	(95.3%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	50 450	41 660	13 673	27.1%	12 550	24.9%	26 223	52.0%	25 183	36.4%	(50.2%)
Other	29 905	31 645	5 379	18.0%	5 038	16.8%	10 417	34.8%	13 908	29.1%	(63.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	901 003	904 712	314 956	35%	117 104	13%	432 060	48.0%	96 150	50.3%	21.8%
Capital Revenue	249 080	299 132	38 812	16%	69 902	28%	108 713	43.6%	68 058	33.5%	2.7%
Total Revenue	1 150 083	1 203 844	353 768	31%	187 006	16%	540 774	47.0%	164 208	45.2%	13.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	890 323	895 848	139 141	15.6%	178 631	20.1%	317 772	35.7%	174 908	41.5%	2.1%
Capital Expenditure	249 080	299 132	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	108 713	43.6%	68 058	33.5%	2.7%
Total Expenditure	1 139 403	1 194 980	177 953	15.6%	248 533	20.8%	426 486	37.4%	242 966	39.0%	2.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	192 888	192 888	192 888		198 811		192 888		321 442		
Receipts	1 167 763	1 167 763	256 790	22.0%	387 513	33.2%	644 304	55.2%	399 361	74.2%	(3.0%)
External loans	174 532	174 532	-	-	125 200	71.7%	125 200	71.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	202 850	202 850	34 430	17.0%	20 872	10.3%	55 301	27.3%	9 467	19.3%	120.5%
Investments redeemed	-	-	60 000	-	90 022	-	150 022	-	220 300	1 258.6%	(59.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	12 147	-	10 433	-	22 580	-	11 178	-	(6.7%)
Other receipts	790 381	790 381	150 214	19.0%	140 987	17.8%	291 201	36.8%	158 416	57.5%	(11.0%)
Payments	1 214 783	1 214 783	250 868	20.7%	429 775	35.4%	680 643	56.0%	431 232	63.0%	(3%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	191 522	191 522	45 007	23.5%	55 750	29.1%	100 757	52.6%	47 582	44.0%	17.2%
Cash and creditor payments	332 061	332 061	95 144	28.7%	53 310	16.1%	148 454	44.7%	76 155	96.4%	(30.0%)
Capital payments	299 132	299 132	38 812	13.0%	69 902	23.4%	108 713	36.3%	68 058	33.8%	2.7%
Investments made	-	-	50 000	-	185 000	-	235 000	-	200 000	-	(7.5%)
External loans repaid	18 484	18 484	284	1.5%	9 519	51.5%	9 803	53.0%	6 678	99.5%	42.5%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	15 867	-	18 613	-	34 480	-	16 633	-	11.9%
Other payments	373 584	373 584	5 754	1.5%	37 680	10.1%	43 434	11.6%	16 125	5.8%	133.7%
Closing Cash Balance	145 868	145 868	198 811		156 549		156 549		289 570		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	86 816	86 816	18 834	21.7%	17 725	20.4%	36 559	42.1%	15 877	38.4%	11.6%
Service charges	73 594	73 594	17 015	23.1%	15 577	21.2%	32 592	44.3%	13 980	51.8%	11.4%
Transfers and subsidies	2 826	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10 396	10 396	1 819	17.5%	2 148	20.7%	3 967	38.2%	1 897	27.5%	13.2%
Operating Expenditure	90 933	90 933	12 103	13.3%	17 348	19.1%	29 451	32.4%	17 206	40.7%	8%
Employee related costs	17 992	17 992	4 374	24.3%	5 421	30.1%	9 795	54.4%	4 467	50.3%	21.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	1 144	57.2%	757	37.8%	1 901	95.1%	2 567	127.5%	(71.6%)
Repairs and maintenance	9 107	9 277	1 465	16.1%	2 423	26.6%	3 888	42.7%	2 645	48.9%	(8.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	61 834	61 664	5 120	8.3%	8 747	14.1%	13 867	22.4%	7 426	29.1%	17.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 117)	(4 117)	6 731		377		7 108		(1 328)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	307 443	307 443	66 440	21.6%	69 005	22.4%	135 445	44.1%	57 874	53.1%	19.2%
Service charges	296 300	296 300	64 461	21.8%	67 012	22.6%	131 472	44.4%	54 878	53.2%	22.1%
Transfers and subsidies	936	936	16	1.7%	7	.7%	23	2.5%	16	14.8%	(56.1%)
Other own revenue	10 207	10 207	1 964	19.2%	1 986	19.5%	3 950	38.7%	2 980	51.2%	(33.4%)
Operating Expenditure	242 061	242 061	47 210	19.5%	46 802	19.3%	94 011	38.8%	39 406	43.9%	18.8%
Employee related costs	21 019	23 254	5 394	25.7%	6 710	31.9%	12 104	57.6%	6 148	48.1%	9.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	400	400	20	5.1%	17	4.2%	37	9.3%	217	41.7%	(92.3%)
Repairs and maintenance	8 978	6 651	656	7.3%	1 385	15.4%	2 041	22.7%	3 482	42.7%	(60.2%)
Bulk purchases	165 000	165 000	38 957	23.6%	31 860	19.3%	70 816	42.9%	25 271	52.9%	26.1%
Other expenditure	46 665	46 757	2 183	4.7%	6 830	14.6%	9 013	19.3%	4 288	17.3%	59.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	65 382	65 382	19 231		22 203		41 434		18 468		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	73 189	75 322	51 086	69.8%	3 973	5.4%	55 060	75.2%	3 035	54.0%	30.9%
Service charges	49 830	49 830	48 147	96.6%	1 079	2.2%	49 226	98.8%	673	95.3%	60.4%
Transfers and subsidies	5 391	7 524	-	-	1 000	18.5%	-	-	1 000	18.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	17 967	17 967	2 939	16.4%	1 895	10.5%	4 834	26.9%	2 363	24.9%	(19.8%)
Operating Expenditure	107 293	109 426	18 802	17.5%	29 415	27.4%	48 218	44.9%	27 768	45.8%	5.9%
Employee related costs	14 562	14 562	3 710	25.5%	4 947	34.0%	8 657	59.4%	4 331	50.7%	14.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 200	1 200	417	34.7%	425	35.4%	842	70.2%	1 978	143.3%	(78.5%)
Repairs and maintenance	26 364	25 784	10 716	40.6%	8 737	33.1%	19 453	73.8%	10 748	74.7%	(18.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	65 167	67 880	3 960	6.1%	15 306	23.5%	19 266	29.6%	10 711	26.6%	42.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 105)	(34 105)	32 284		(25 442)		6 842		(24 732)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	40 075	40 075	38 218	95.4%	283	.7%	38 501	96.1%	430	95.8%	(34.2%)
Service charges	38 910	38 910	38 045	97.8%	87	.2%	38 133	98.0%	182	100.2%	(51.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	89	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 076	1 076	173	16.0%	195	18.2%	368	34.2%	248	23.5%	(21.3%)
Operating Expenditure	39 081	39 081	5 922	15.2%	7 647	19.6%	13 569	34.7%	8 507	44.5%	(10.1%)
Employee related costs	11 600	11 600	2 570	22.2%	3 344	28.8%	5 913	51.0%	2 954	51.9%	13.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	700	700	345	49.2%	444	63.4%	789	112.7%	1 962	288.9%	(77.4%)
Repairs and maintenance	123	123	0	.1%	1	.5%	1	.6%	16	27.4%	(96.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 658	26 658	3 007	11.3%	3 859	14.5%	6 866	25.8%	3 575	30.8%	7.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	994	994	32 296		(7 365)		24 932		(8 076)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	7 218	43.2%	594	3.6%	507	3.0%	8 400	50.2%	16 719	18.8%	-	-
Electricity	14 536	73.6%	813	4.1%	660	3.3%	3 728	18.9%	19 737	22.2%	-	-
Property Rates	6 064	29.8%	656	3.2%	504	2.5%	13 133	64.5%	20 357	22.9%	-	-
Sanitation	3 654	18.3%	439	2.1%	365	1.8%	7 787	38.8%	12 245	13.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 709	13.3%	368	1.8%	326	1.6%	6 674	32.8%	10 078	11.3%	-	-
Other	(3 038)	(15.0%)	492	2.4%	425	2.1%	11 911	59.7%	9 790	11.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 143	155.0%	3 362	10.8%	2 787	8.9%	51 633	165.1%	88 926	284.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	92	3.6%	33	1.3%	18	.7%	2 391	9.4%	2 533	2.8%	-	-
Business	5 838	25.2%	608	2.6%	402	1.6%	3 353	13.2%	10 202	11.5%	-	-
Households	14 931	62.2%	2 471	10.2%	2 071	8.3%	44 104	176.4%	63 576	71.5%	-	-
Other	10 282	41.9%	251	1.0%	296	1.2%	1 786	7.1%	12 615	14.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 143	122.9%	3 362	10.8%	2 787	8.9%	51 633	165.1%	88 926	284.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C M Africa	044 801 9065
Financial Manager	L H Fourie	044 801 9035

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.